





Balaban's copy

MINNESOTA GEOLOGICAL SURVEY

PRISCILLA C. GREW, DIRECTOR

BULLETIN 47

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF MINNESOTA GEOLOGY
1981-1985

COMPILED BY

LYNN SWANSON, N.H. BALABAN, AND G.B. MOREY



UNIVERSITY OF MINNESOTA

ST. PAUL • 1987

ISSN 0076-9169 • ISBN 0-934938-02-04

The University of Minnesota is committed to the policy that all persons shall have equal access to its programs, facilities, and employment without regard to race, religion, color, sex, national origin, handicap, age, veteran status, or sexual orientation.

PREFACE

This bibliography contains references to the geologic literature on the State of Minnesota issued from 1981 through 1985, as well as omissions from the previous two bibliographies of Minnesota geology: Bulletin 34 (published in 1951), with coverage through 1950; and Bulletin 46 (published in 1981), with coverage for 1951-1980.

The references in the bibliography section cover most geologic topics but exclude those confined to the last 10,000 years, to surface hydrology, and to mining and metallurgy. Most unpublished maps and reports were excluded from this bibliography, because they are not readily available to users. Notable exceptions are theses and dissertations and open-file reports issued in established and accessible series, such as the U.S. Geological Survey's Open-File Report series. An effort was made in the bibliography section to preserve the spelling, capitalization, and punctuation of the original sources; usage in the index reflects current Minnesota Geological Survey style.

The last bibliography, Bulletin 46, covered 30 years. Bulletin 47 covers only 5 years, but contains nearly 1,100 references, more than half the number in its predecessor. Much of this inflation may reflect the increased number of abstracts published in recent years. The next bibliography (for 1986-1990) will differentiate between abstracts and more substantive work.

The index section, with a few minor changes, closely follows the design of the index in Bulletin 46. It has in one alphabetical listing topical (Ground Water; Petrology; Sedimentation), geographic (Mesabi range; Lake County; Southwestern Minnesota), lithostratigraphic (Duluth Complex; Lake Vermilion Formation), and chronostratigraphic (Paleozoic; Quaternary) indexing. Care was taken to index references to the closest applicable index classifications. For this reason, users of the index are encouraged to search flexibly, to check both broader and narrower index classifications. For example, someone wanting references for Aitkin County may also wish to search a narrower index classification—Cuyuna range, as well as the broader East-central Minnesota. The increased number of cross references in this index should help users with this type of search.

Several of the Survey staff were especially helpful in the preparation of the index, and also reviewed the entries in their respective fields: M.J.P. Kuhns and S.J. Mills (economic geology and Duluth Complex); P.L. McSwiggen (petrology and uranium); H.C. Hobbs (glacial geology); and D.J. Bergstrom (Paleozoic rocks and Sioux Quartzite). V.W. Chandler reviewed the geophysics entries; D.R. Setterholm, Cretaceous rocks; R.S. Lively, geochemistry and geochronology; and M.C. Hoyer, ATES. Linda McDonald typed and updated the bibliography through most of its existence. Denise Fletcher typed the index and inserted the typesetting codes. J.F. Spletstoesser proofread the final typescript. Type was set from the word-processor disks, under the direction of Hazel White at the University of Minnesota Printing Department.

The compilers hope that any errors or omissions discovered by users of the bibliography will be brought to our attention.



BIBLIOGRAPHY OF MINNESOTA GEOLOGY

1981-1985

Aase, J.H.

1. 1982, The mineral industry of Minnesota, *in* Area reports: Domestic, v. 2 of Minerals yearbook, 1980: U.S. Bureau of Mines, p. 275-289.
2. 1983, The mineral industry of Minnesota, *in* Area reports: Domestic, v. 2 of Minerals yearbook, 1981: U.S. Bureau of Mines, p. 267-279.
3. 1984, The mineral industry of Minnesota, *in* Area reports: Domestic, v. 2 of Minerals yearbook, 1982: U.S. Bureau of Mines, p. 283-295.
4. 1985, The mineral industry of Minnesota, *in* Area reports: Domestic, v. 2 of Minerals yearbook, 1983: U.S. Bureau of Mines, p. 293-304.
5. (West, W.J.). 1981, The mineral industry of Minnesota, *in* Area reports: Domestic, v. 2 of Minerals yearbook, 1978-79: U.S. Bureau of Mines, p. 277-290.

Adolphson, D.G. See also Ruhl, J.F., 2-3; Wolf, R.J., 2.

1. 1983, Availability and chemical quality of water from surficial aquifers in southwest Minnesota: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations Report 83-4030, 37 p.
2. (Ruhl, J.F.; Wolf, R.J.). 1981 [1982], Designation of principal water-supply aquifers in Minnesota: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations 81-51, 23 p.

Aero Service Division Western Geophysical Company of America.

1. 1981, Airborne gamma-ray spectrometer and magnetometer survey, Bemidji quadrangle, Minnesota; final report: U.S. Department of Energy Open-File Report GJBX-331(81), 2 v.
2. 1981, Airborne gamma-ray spectrometer and magnetometer survey, Brainerd quadrangle, Minnesota; final report: U.S. Department of Energy Open-File Report GJBX-332(81), 2 v.
3. 1981, Airborne gamma-ray spectrometer and magnetometer survey, Duluth quadrangle, Minnesota; final report: U.S. Department of Energy Open-File Report GJBX-330(81), 2 v.
4. 1981, Airborne gamma-ray spectrometer and magnetometer survey, Hibbing quadrangle, Minnesota; final report: U.S. Department of Energy Open-File Report GJBX-355(81), 2 v.
5. 1981, Airborne gamma-ray spectrometer and magnetometer survey, International Falls quadrangle, Minnesota; final report: U.S. Department of Energy Open-File Report GJBX-356(81), 2 v.
6. 1981, Airborne gamma-ray spectrometer and magnetometer survey, Kenora quadrangle, Minnesota; final report: U.S. Department of Energy Open-File Report GJBX-328(81), 2 v.
7. 1981, Airborne gamma-ray spectrometer and magnetometer survey, Quetico quadrangle, Minnesota; final report: U.S. Department of Energy Open-File Report GJBX-335(81), 2 v.
8. 1981, Airborne gamma-ray spectrometer and magnetometer survey, Roseau quadrangle, Minnesota; final report: U.S. Department of Energy Open-File Report GJBX-329(81), 2 v.
9. 1981, Airborne gamma-ray spectrometer and magnetometer survey, Saint Paul quadrangle, Minnesota; final report: U.S. Department of Energy Open-File Report GJBX-333(81), 2 v.
10. 1981, Airborne gamma-ray spectrometer and magnetometer survey, Stillwater quadrangle, Minnesota; final report: U.S. Department of Energy Open-File Report GJBX-334(81), 2 v.
11. 1981, Airborne gamma-ray spectrometer and magnetometer survey, Two Harbors quadrangle, Minnesota; final report: U.S. Department of Energy Open-File Report GJBX-336(81), 2 v.

Ahrens, L.H. See Pinson, W.H.

Alexander, E.C., Jr. See also Book, P.R.; Dalglish, J.B., 2-3; Evans, J.E.; Groschen, G.E., 2; Lively, R.S., 7-8; Milske, J.A., 2-4; Mohring, E.H., 2; St. Ores, Jeffrey.

1. 1981, Minor caves near the Altura Waste Treatment Lagoon: Minnesota Speleology Monthly, v. 13, no. 1, p. 3-5.

2 Alexander, E.C., Jr.

2. 1981, Surficial Geology Cave, Fillmore County: *Minnesota Speleology Monthly*, v. 13, no. 2, p. 16-19.
3. 1982, Minnesota caves: *Rocks and Minerals*, v. 57, no. 3, p. 118-122.
4. 1983, Corn Feed field trip—August 20, 1983: *Minnesota Speleology Monthly*, v. 15, no. 11, p. 128-129.
5. 1983, Echo Chamber, Wabasha County: *Minnesota Speleology Monthly*, v. 15, no. 2, p. 27-29.
6. 1983, Hog Hollow Cave, Winona County: *Minnesota Speleology Monthly*, v. 15, no. 7, p. 81-82.
7. 1983, Skunk Hollow Cave, Winona County: *Minnesota Speleology Monthly*, v. 15, no. 2, p. 30-31.
8. 1984, Spring Valley Caverns; survey trip of January 14, 1984: *Minnesota Speleology Monthly*, v. 16, no. 2, p. 26-28.
9. 1984, Troy Sink, Big Room Cave and Hiawatha Caverns: *Minnesota Speleology Monthly*, v. 16, no. 7, p. 104-105.
10. 1985, Karst in the Upper Mississippi valley [abs.], in Lively, R.S., coordinator, Pleistocene geology and evolution of the Upper Mississippi valley—Winona, Minnesota, August 13-16, 1985, Abstracts and field trip guide: *Minnesota Geological Survey*, p. 3-4.
11. (Book, P.R.). 1984, Altura Minnesota lagoon collapses, in Beck, B.F., ed., Sinkholes: Their geology, engineering and environmental impact—Multidisciplinary Conference on Sinkholes, 1st, Orlando, Florida, October 15-17, 1984, Proceedings: Boston, A.A. Balkema, p. 311-318.
12. (Siegel, D.I.; Milske, J.A.). 1983, Isotopic studies of the Mt. Simon aquifer, southern Minnesota [abs.]: *Eos (American Geophysical Union Transactions)*, v. 64, no. 18, p. 225.

Algermissen, S.T. See also Stover, C.W., 1-2.

(Perkins, D.M.; Thenhaus, P.C.; Hanson, S.L; Bender, B.L.). 1982, Probabilistic estimates of maximum acceleration and velocity in rock in the contiguous United States: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 82-1033, 99 p., 6 pls.

Allègre, C.J. See Manhes, Gérald; Michard-Vitrac, Annie.

Alminas, H.V. See Grimes, D.J.

American Association of Petroleum Geologists.

(compiler). 1984, Geological highway map of the northern Great Plains region—North Dakota, South Dakota, Iowa, Nebraska, Minnesota: Tulsa, Okla., United States Geological Highway Map Series 12, scale 1 inch = approx. 30 miles.

American Geophysical Union.

(U.S. Geological Survey). 1964, Bouguer gravity anomaly map of the United States (exclusive of Alaska and Hawaii): U.S. Geological Survey, scale 1:2,500,000, 2 pls.

Amstutz, G.C. See Schmidt, S.T.

Anderson, D.H. See Morey, G.B., 25.

Anderson, G.G. See Ronnei, D.M.; Scott, Deanna.

Anderson, H.W., Jr.

(Ruhl, J.F.). 1984, Geohydrology and hydrochemistry of aquifers in Cretaceous rocks, Minnesota, in Jorgensen, D.G., and others, eds., Geohydrology of the Dakota aquifer: Worthington, Ohio, National Water Well Association, p. 27-37.

- Anderson, R.R.
(Black, R.A.). 1983, Early Proterozoic development of the southern Archean boundary of the Superior Province in the Lake Superior region [abs.]: Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs, v. 15, no. 6, p. 515.
- Anderson, R.Y.
(Dean, W.E.; Bradbury, J.P.; Love, David). 1985, Meromictic lakes and varved lake sediments in North America: U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin 1607, 19 p.
- Anderson, S.L.
(Burke, Kevin). 1983, A Wilson Cycle approach to some Proterozoic problems in eastern North America, *in* Medaris, L.G., Jr., and others, eds., Proterozoic geology: Selected papers from an International Proterozoic Symposium: Geological Society of America Memoir 161, p. 75-93.
- Anderson, Steven. See Chandler, V.W., 18.
- Andrews, M.S. See Ripley, E.M., 4.
- Aronow, Saul.
(Hobbs, H.C.). 1982, Surficial geologic map, pl. 2 of Balaban, N.H., and McSwiggen, P.L., eds., Geologic atlas, Scott County, Minnesota: Minnesota Geological Survey County Atlas Series C-1, scale 1:100,000.
- Arvidson, R.E.
(Bindschadler, D.; Bowring, S.; Eddy, M.; Guinness, E.; Leff, C.). 1984, Bouguer images of the North American craton and its structural evolution: *Nature*, v. 311, no. 5983, p. 241-243.
- Aschenbrenner, Stanley. See Rapp, G.R., Jr.
- Ashwal, L.D. See Morrison, D.A., 1-2.
- Ashworth, A.C. See also Morgan, A.V.; Schwert, D.P.
1. 1982, Late Wisconsinan *Coleopterous* faunas from midcontinental North America [abs.]: *Journal of Paleontology*, v. 56, suppl. to no. 2, pt. 2, p. 2.
2. (Cvancara, A.M.). 1982, Paleocology of the southern part of the Lake Agassiz Basin [abs.]: Geological Association of Canada-Mineralogical Association of Canada Program with Abstracts, v. 7, p. 37.
3. (Cvancara, A.M.). 1983, Paleocology of the southern part of the Lake Agassiz basin, *in* Teller, J.T., and Clayton, Lee, eds., Glacial Lake Agassiz: Geological Association of Canada Special Paper 26, p. 133-156.
4. (Schwert, D.P.; Watts, W.A.; Wright, H.E., Jr.). 1981, Plant and insect fossils at Norwood in south-central Minnesota: A record of late-glacial succession: *Quaternary Research*, v. 16, no. 1, p. 66-79.
- Attig, J.W.
(Clayton, Lee; Mickelson, D.M.). 1985, Correlation of late Wisconsin glacial phases in the western Great Lakes area: Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 96, no. 12, p. 1585-1593.
- Austin, G.S.
[1966?] A teacher's guide for geologic field investigations in southwestern Minnesota, *in* Phinney, W.C., ed., A teacher's guide for geologic field investigations in Minnesota: Minnesota Department of Education with the cooperation of the Minnesota Geological Survey, 10 p.

4 Bagdadi, K.A.

Bagdadi, K.A.

1. 1981, Tectonic studies of the midcontinent gravity high in east-central Minnesota and western Wisconsin— part I: Gravity field and crustal structure; part II: Application of phase transition models to the Precambrian vertical motion history: Unpublished Ph.D. dissertation, University of Minnesota. Minneapolis, 196 p.
2. 1981, Tectonic studies of the midcontinent gravity high in east-central Minnesota and western Wisconsin— part I: Gravity field and crustal structure; part II: Application of phase transition models to the Precambrian vertical motion history [abs., University of Minnesota Ph.D. dissertation]: *Dissertation Abstracts International*, 1982, v. 42, no. 7, p. 2750B-2751B.

Baker, R.W.

1985. Contrasting age of the Mississippi River valley in east-central Minnesota and its tributaries in west-central Wisconsin [abs.], in Lively, R.S., coordinator, Pleistocene geology and evolution of the Upper Mississippi valley— Winona, Minnesota, August 13-16, 1985, Abstracts and field trip guide: Minnesota Geological Survey, p. 20.

Balaban, N.H. See also Morey, G.B., 13.

1. (McSwiggen, P.L., editors). 1982, Geologic atlas, Scott County, Minnesota: Minnesota Geological Survey County Atlas Series C-1, scale 1:100,000 and smaller, 6 pls.
2. (Olsen, B.M., editors). 1984, Geologic atlas of Winona County, Minnesota: Minnesota Geological Survey County Atlas Series C-2, scale 1:100,000 and smaller, 8 pls.

Banerjee, S.K. See King, J.W., 1-3; Lund, S.P., 4-6; Sprowl, D.R., 2-5.

Bannatyne, B.B.

(Zoltai, S.C.; Tamplin, M.J.). 1970, Annotated bibliography of the Quaternary in Manitoba and the adjacent Lake Agassiz region (including archaeology of Manitoba): Manitoba Geological Survey Geological Paper 2/70, 142 p.

Bansal, B. See Wooden, J.L.

Baragar, W.R.A.

(Scoates, R.F.J.). 1981, The Circum-Superior Belt: A Proterozoic plate margin?, chap. 12 of Kröner, A., ed., *Precambrian plate tectonics: Developments in Precambrian Geology 4*; New York, Elsevier, p. 297-330.

Baranowski, S.

1969, Some remarks on the origin of drumlins: *Geographia Polonica*, v. 17, p. 197-208.

Barghoorn, E.S. See Tyler, S.A.

Barrick, J.E. See Klapper, Gilbert.

Basaltic Volcanism Study Project.

1981, Pre-Tertiary continental flood basalts, sec. 1.2.2 of Basaltic Volcanism Study Project, *Basaltic volcanism on the terrestrial planets*: New York, Pergamon, p. 30-77.

Bassou, Oulgout. See also Gabanski, Gilbert.

1984. Preliminary groundwater study and use of resistivity sounding for determining some hydrologic parameters of glacial outwash in Clear Lake, Sherburne County, MN: Unpublished M.S. thesis, University of Minnesota, Minneapolis, 114 p.

Basu, Abhijit.

- 1981, Weathering before the advent of land plants: Evidence from unaltered detrital K-feldspars in Cambrian-Ordovician arenites: *Geology*, v. 9, no. 3, p. 132-133.

Bath, G.D.

- 1960, Magnetization of volcanic rocks in the Lake Superior geosyncline, in *Geological Survey research 1960—short papers in the geological sciences: U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper 400-B*, p. B212-B214.

Battelle Project Management Division, Office of Crystalline Repository Development.

1. 1983, A national survey of crystalline rocks and recommendations of regions to be explored for high-level radioactive waste repository sites; technical report: OCRD-1, Columbus, Ohio, Battelle Memorial Institute, 110 p.
2. 1985, North Central Regional geologic characterization report: Final: DOE/CH-8, Argonne, Ill., prepared for the U.S. Department of Energy, Crystalline Repository Project Office, 2 v.; v. 1, text, approx. 500 p.; v. 2, 13 pls. [Plate 1 is the Geologic map of the Lake Superior region, by Morey, Sims, Cannon, Mudrey, and Southwick, 1982: Minnesota Geological Survey State Map Series S-13.].

Batten, L.G. See Goebel, J.E., 2; Southwick, D.L., 6.

Bauer, R.L. See also McCall, G.W.; Sheehan, T.J.

1. 1981, The petrology and structural geology of the western Lake Vermilion area, northeastern Minnesota: Unpublished Ph.D. dissertation, University of Minnesota, Minneapolis. 204 p.
2. 1981, The petrology and structural geology of the western Lake Vermilion area, northeastern Minnesota [abs., University of Minnesota Ph.D. dissertation]: *Dissertation Abstracts International*, 1982, v. 42, no. 10, p. 3986B-3987B.
3. 1981, Retrograde prehnite-pumpellyite facies metamorphism in the southern Vermilion Granitic Complex, northern Minnesota [abs.], in *Institute on Lake Superior Geology, 27th Annual Meeting, East Lansing, Michigan, 1981, Abstracts and Proceedings: Sponsored by the Dept. of Geology, Michigan State University, East Lansing, and the Michigan Dept. of Natural Resources, Geological Survey, Lansing*, unpagged.
4. 1985, Correlation of early recumbent and younger upright folding across the boundary between an Archean gneiss belt and greenstone terrane, northeastern Minnesota: *Geology*, v. 13, no. 9, p. 657-660.
5. 1985, Geologic map of Norwegian Bay quadrangle, St. Louis County, Minnesota: *Minnesota Geological Survey Miscellaneous Map Series M-59*, scale 1:24,000.
6. 1985, Multiphase fold geometry along the southeastern margin of the Vermilion Granitic Complex, northeastern Minnesota [abs.], in *Institute on Lake Superior Geology, 31st Annual Meeting, Kenora, Ontario, 1985, Technical Sessions and Abstracts: Organized by the Resident Geologist Office, Kenora, and the Ontario Geological Survey*, p. 3.
7. (Hudleston, P.J.). 1982, Early recumbent folding across the boundary between the Vermilion Granitic Complex and the Vermilion district, NE Minnesota [abs.]: *Eos (American Geophysical Union Transactions)*, v. 63, no. 33, p. 614.
8. (Hudleston, P.J.). 1982, F_1 recumbent folding in the western Vermilion greenstone-granite terrane, NE Minnesota [abs.], in *Institute on Lake Superior Geology, 28th Annual Meeting, International Falls, Minnesota, 1982, Proceedings: Sponsored by the Minnesota Geological Survey*, p. 4.

Bayfield, H.W.

- 1829, Outlines of the geology of Lake Superior: *Literary and Historical Society of Quebec Transactions*, v. 1, p. 1-43.

6 Bayley, R.W.

Bayley, R.W.

(Muehlberger, W.R., compilers). 1968, Basement map of the United States exclusive of Alaska and Hawaii: U.S. Geological Survey, scale 1:2,500,000, 2 pls.

Beck, Warren.

1. (Murthy, V. Rama). 1982, Rb-Sr and Sm-Nd isotope studies of Proterozoic mafic dikes in north-eastern Minnesota [abs.], *in* Institute on Lake Superior Geology, 28th Annual Meeting, International Falls, Minnesota, 1982, Proceedings: Sponsored by the Minnesota Geological Survey, p. 5.
2. (Murthy, V. Rama). 1982, Rb-Sr isotopic study of a Proterozoic mafic dike, N.E. Minnesota [abs.]: *Eos* (American Geophysical Union Transactions), v. 63, no. 33, p. 614.
3. (Murthy, V. Rama). 1983, Mafic dikes of the Canadian Shield: A Rb/Sr, Sm/Nd study [abs.]: *Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs*, v. 15, no. 4, p. 266.

Beckwith, D.W.

(Clark, R.C.). 1985, Reconnaissance scale well water geochemical survey of central Minnesota: Minnesota Department of Natural Resources, Division of Minerals Report 236-2, 36 p.

Bednarek, A.R.

(Meyer, R.P.). 1966, Comparison of time term and P_n residual methods of interpreting first arrivals from the Lake Superior experiments, *in* Steinhart, J.S., and Smith, T.J., eds., *The Earth beneath the continents: American Geophysical Union Geophysical Monograph 10*, p. 276-289.

Beikman, H.M. See King, P.B., 2.

Beltrame, R.J. See also Chandler, V.W., 14; Morey, G.B., 23; Southwick, D.L., 8.

1. (Chandler, V.W.; Gulbranson, B.L.). 1982, Geophysical investigation of the Cedar Mountain Complex, Redwood County, Minnesota: Minnesota Geological Survey Report of Investigations 27, 20 p.
2. (Holtzman, R.C.; Wahl, T.E.). 1981, Cuyuna range manganese resources: Society of Mining Engineers of AIME Preprint 81-343, 7 p.
3. (Holtzman, R.C.; Wahl, T.E.). 1981, Cuyuna range manganese resources [abs.]: SME-AIME, Fall Meeting and Exhibit, Denver, Colorado, 1981, Pocket Program, p. 33.
4. (Holtzman, R.C.; Wahl, T.E.). 1981, Manganese resources of the Cuyuna range, east-central Minnesota: Minnesota Geological Survey Report of Investigations 24, 22 p.

Bence, A.E. See Hanson, G.N.

Bender, B.L. See Algermissen, S.T.

Bendix Field Engineering Corporation.

1. 1982, [Machine-processed magnetic anomaly contour map and profiles,] Ashland, Wisconsin/Minnesota/Michigan: U.S. Department of Energy Open-File Report GJM-252(82), scale 1:250,000, 4 pls.
2. 1982, [Machine-processed magnetic anomaly contour map and profiles,] Bemidji, Minnesota: U.S. Department of Energy Open-File Report GJM-268(82), scale 1:250,000, 4 pls.
3. 1982, [Machine-processed magnetic anomaly contour map and profiles,] Brainerd, Minnesota: U.S. Department of Energy Open-File Report GJM-269(82), scale 1:250,000, 4 pls.
4. 1982, [Machine-processed magnetic anomaly contour map and profiles,] Duluth, Minnesota/Wisconsin: U.S. Department of Energy Open-File Report GJM-260(82), scale 1:250,000, 4 pls.

5. 1982, [Machine-processed magnetic anomaly contour map and profiles,] Eau Claire, Wisconsin/Minnesota: U.S. Department of Energy Open-File Report GJM-254(82), scale 1:250,000, 4 pls.
6. 1982, [Machine-processed magnetic anomaly contour map and profiles,] Fairmont, Minnesota/Iowa: U.S. Department of Energy Open-File Report GJM-272(82), scale 1:250,000, 4 pls.
7. 1982, [Machine-processed magnetic anomaly contour map and profiles,] Fargo, North Dakota/Minnesota: U.S. Department of Energy Open-File Report GJM-278(82), scale 1:250,000, 4 pls.
8. 1982, [Machine-processed magnetic anomaly contour map and profiles,] Grand Forks, North Dakota/Minnesota: U.S. Department of Energy Open-File Report GJM-277(82), scale 1:250,000, 4 pls.
9. 1982, [Machine-processed magnetic anomaly contour map and profiles,] Hancock, Michigan/Minnesota: U.S. Department of Energy Open-File Report GJM-243(82), scale 1:250,000, 4 pls.
10. 1982, [Machine-processed magnetic anomaly contour map and profiles,] Hibbing, Minnesota: U.S. Department of Energy Open-File Report GJM-259(82), scale 1:250,000, 4 pls.
11. 1982, [Machine-processed magnetic anomaly contour map and profiles,] International Falls, Minnesota: U.S. Department of Energy Open-File Report GJM-258(82), scale 1:250,000, 4 pls.
12. 1982, [Machine-processed magnetic anomaly contour map and profiles,] Kenora, Minnesota: U.S. Department of Energy Open-File Report GJM-266(82), scale 1:250,000, 4 pls.
13. 1982, [Machine-processed magnetic anomaly contour map and profiles,] La Crosse, Wisconsin/Minnesota/Iowa: U.S. Department of Energy Open-File Report GJM-255(82), scale 1:250,000, 4 pls.
14. 1982, [Machine-processed magnetic anomaly contour map and profiles,] Mason City, Iowa/Minnesota: U.S. Department of Energy Open-File Report GJM-263(82), scale 1:250,000, 4 pls.
15. 1982, [Machine-processed magnetic anomaly contour map and profiles,] Milbank, North Dakota/Minnesota: U.S. Department of Energy Open-File Report GJM-279(82), scale 1:250,000, 4 pls.
16. 1982, [Machine-processed magnetic anomaly contour map and profiles,] New Ulm, Minnesota: U.S. Department of Energy Open-File Report GJM-271(82), scale 1:250,000, 4 pls.
17. 1982, [Machine-processed magnetic anomaly contour map and profiles,] Quetico, Minnesota: U.S. Department of Energy Open-File Report GJM-250(82), scale 1:250,000, 4 pls.
18. 1982, [Machine-processed magnetic anomaly contour map and profiles,] Roseau, Minnesota: U.S. Department of Energy Open-File Report GJM-267(82), scale 1:250,000, 4 pls.
19. 1982, [Machine-processed magnetic anomaly contour map and profiles,] St. Cloud, Minnesota: U.S. Department of Energy Open-File Report GJM-270(82), scale 1:250,000, 4 pls.
20. 1982, [Machine-processed magnetic anomaly contour map and profiles,] St. Paul, Minnesota: U.S. Department of Energy Open-File Report GJM-262(82), scale 1:250,000, 4 pls.
21. 1982, [Machine-processed magnetic anomaly contour map and profiles,] Sioux Falls, South Dakota/Iowa/Minnesota: U.S. Department of Energy Open-File Report GJM-281(82), scale 1:250,000, 4 pls.
22. 1982, [Machine-processed magnetic anomaly contour map and profiles,] Stillwater, Minnesota/Wisconsin: U.S. Department of Energy Open-File Report GJM-261(82), scale 1:250,000, 4 pls.
23. 1982, [Machine-processed magnetic anomaly contour map and profiles,] Thief River Falls, North Dakota/Minnesota: U.S. Department of Energy Open-File Report GJM-276(82), scale 1:250,000, 4 pls.
24. 1982, [Machine-processed magnetic anomaly contour map and profiles,] Two Harbors, Minnesota/Michigan/Wisconsin: U.S. Department of Energy Open-File Report GJM-251(82), scale 1:250,000, 4 pls.
25. 1982, [Machine-processed magnetic anomaly contour map and profiles,] Watertown, South Dakota/Minnesota: U.S. Department of Energy Open-File Report GJM-280(82), scale 1:250,000, 4 pls.

8 Bergstrom, D.J.

Bergstrom, D.J.

(Morey, G.B. . coordinators). 1985, Correlation of stratigraphic units in North America— northern mid-continent region correlation chart: Tulsa, Okla., American Association of Petroleum Geologists.

Berkley, J.L. See Ripley, E.M., 8.

Berry, M.J.

(West, G.F.). 1966, A time-term interpretation of the first-arrival data of the 1963 Lake Superior experiment, *in* Steinhart, J.S., and Smith, T.J., eds., *The Earth beneath the continents: American Geophysical Union Geophysical Monograph 10*, p. 166-180.

Bickel, K.L. See Nater, Edward.

Bickford, M.E. See Van Schmus, W.R., 5.

Bindschadler, D. See Arvidson, R.E.

Birks, H.J.B.

1. 1976, Late-Wisconsinan vegetational history at Wolf Creek, central Minnesota: *Ecological Monographs*, v. 46, no. 4, p. 395-429.
2. 1981, Late Wisconsin vegetational and climatic history at Kyles Lake, northeastern Minnesota: *Quaternary Research*, v. 16, no. 3, p. 322-355.
3. 1981, Long-distance pollen in late Wisconsin sediments of Minnesota, U.S.A.— a quantitative analysis: *New Phytologist*, v. 87, no. 3, p. 631-661.

Björck, Svante.

(Keister, C.M.). 1983, The Emerson Phase of Lake Agassiz, independently registered in northwestern Minnesota and northwestern Ontario: *Canadian Journal of Earth Sciences*, v. 20, no. 10, p. 1536-1542.

Black, L.P. See Williams, I.S.

Black, R.A. See Anderson, R.R.

Blair, S.C. See also Mitchell, P.J.

1. 1985, Permeability of Ironton-Galesville sandstone at elevated temperature and pressure, *in* ENERSTOCK 85— International Conference on Energy Storage for Building Heating and Cooling, 3rd, Toronto, Canada, 1985, Proceedings/Communications: Ottawa, organized for Public Works Canada by Intertask Ltd., p. 33-37.
2. 1985, Permeability of Ironton-Galesville sandstone at elevated temperature and pressure/Perméabilité du grès de Ironton-Galesville à température et pression élevées [abs.], *in* ENERSTOCK 85— International Conference on Energy Storage for Building Heating and Cooling, 3rd, Toronto, Canada, 1985, Abstracts/Résumés: Ottawa, organized for Public Works Canada by Intertask Ltd., p. 9.
3. (Deutsch, W.J.). 1983, Characterization of important physicochemical processes occurring at the St. Paul Field Test Facility: An interim report, *in* DOE Physical and Chemical Energy Storage Annual Contractors' Review Meeting, Arlington, Virginia, 1983, Proceedings: CONF-830974, Washington, D.C., prepared for the U.S. Department of Energy, Division of Energy Storage Technology, p. 248-252.

4. (Deutsch, W.J.). 1983, Determination of important physicochemical processes at an aquifer thermal energy storage site in Minnesota using both laboratory and field techniques, *in* International Conference on Subsurface Heat Storage in Theory and Practice, Stockholm, June 6-8, 1983, Proceedings, Appendix 2: Stockholm, Swedish Council for Building Research, p. 800-804.
5. (Deutsch, W.J.; Kannberg, L.D.). 1984, Laboratory permeability measurements in support of an aquifer thermal energy storage site in Minnesota, *in* Dowding, C.H., and others, eds., Rock mechanics in productivity and protection—Symposium on Rock Mechanics, 25th, Evanston, Illinois, 1984, Proceedings, p. 296-303.
6. (Petrie, G.M.). 1984, Use of digital image analysis to describe temperature-induced changes in pore structure [abs]: Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs, v. 16, no. 6, p. 446.

Blomquist, R.V.

(Pfannkuch, H.O.; Clark, T.P.; Johnston, R.; Sielaff, B.). 1983, Hydrogeologic evaluation of six selected waste management facilities in Minnesota: Soil Mechanics and Foundation Engineering Conference, 31st Annual, St. Paul, Minnesota, 1983, Proceedings, p. 263-279.

Bloomgren, B.A.

1985, Bedrock geologic and topographic maps of the Minneapolis-St. Paul urban area, Minnesota: Minnesota Geological Survey Miscellaneous Map Series M-57, scale 1:48,000, 2 pls.

Bluemle, J.P. See Brophy, J.A.; Teller, J.T., 3-5.

Boelter, D.H. See Nicols, D.S.

Boerngen, J.G. See Shacklette, H.T.

Bogart, L.E. See Delaney, H.J.

Bogden, D. See Sprowl, D.R., 6.

Boldt, D.R. See also Siegel, D.I., 8.

(Siegel, D.I.). 1985, Numerical simulation of groundwater flow through peat [abs.]: Eos (American Geophysical Union Transactions), v. 66, no. 18, p. 264.

Bonnichsen, Bill. See also Tyson, R.M., 4.

(Fukui, L.M.; Chang, L.L.Y.). 1980, Geologic setting, mineralogy, and geochemistry of magmatic sulfides, South Kawishiwi intrusion, Duluth Complex, Minnesota, *in* Ridge, J.D., ed., International Association on the Genesis of Ore Deposits (IAGOD), 5th Quadrennial Symposium, Snowbird, Utah, 1978, Proceedings: Stuttgart, West Germany, E. Schweizerbart'sche Verlagsbuchhandlung, v. 1, p. 545-565.

Book, P.R. See also Alexander, E.C., Jr., 11; Mohring, E.H., 2; Mossler, J.H., 4.

(Dalglish, J.B.; Alexander, E.C., Jr.). 1983, Semiquantitative tracing of groundwater flow through fractured karst and jointed sandstone aquifers [abs.]: Eos (American Geophysical Union Transactions), v. 64, no. 18, p. 229.

10 Bornhorst, T.J.

Bornhorst, T.J. See Green, J.C., 9.

Borns, H.W., Jr. See Mickelson, D.M.

Borovsky, J.P. See Nater, Edward.

Borradaile, G.J.

(Poulsen, K.H.). 1981, Tectonic deformation of pillow lava: *Tectonophysics*, v. 79, nos. 1/2, p. T17-T26.

Bowman, P.L. See Chandler, V.W., 15.

Bowring, S. See Arvidson, R.E.

Bradbury, J.P. See Anderson, R.Y.

Braile, L.W. See Keller, G.R.; Sexton, J.L.

Brandsma, Dan. See Lund, S.P., 7.

Brannon, J.C. See also Green, J.C., 10.

1. 1984, Geochemistry of successive lava flows of the Keweenaw North Shore Volcanic Group: Unpublished Ph.D. dissertation, Washington University, St. Louis, Mo., 328 p.
2. 1984, Geochemistry of successive lava flows of the Keweenaw North Shore Volcanic Group [abs., Washington University Ph.D. dissertation]: *Dissertation Abstracts International*, 1985, v. 45, no. 12, pt. 1, p. 3747B.
3. (Haskin, L.A.; Green, J.C.). 1981, Fractional crystallization in NSVG [abs.]: *Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs*, v. 13, no. 6, p. 271.

Bray, E.C.

1985, Ancient valleys/modern rivers: What the glaciers did: St. Paul, Science Museum of Minnesota, 32 p.

Bretz, R.F.

1981, Geology of the Sioux Falls, South Dakota area, *in* Cretaceous stratigraphy and sedimentation in northwest Iowa, northeast Nebraska, and southeast South Dakota: *Iowa Geological Survey Guidebook Series 4*, p. 129-147.

Brice, W.C.

1. 1981, An analysis technique for mineral resource planning: Unpublished Ph.D. dissertation, University of Minnesota, Minneapolis, 774 p.
2. 1981, An analysis technique for mineral resource planning [abs., University of Minnesota Ph.D. dissertation]: *Dissertation Abstracts International*, 1981, v. 42, no. 6, p. 2483B.

Briggs, R.C.

(West, W.J.). 1981, The mineral industry of Minnesota, *in* Area reports: Domestic, v. 2 of Minerals yearbook, 1977: U.S. Bureau of Mines, p. 313-330.

Brill, K.G., Jr.

(Nuttli, O.W.). 1983, Seismicity of the Colorado Lineament: *Geology*, v. 11, no. 1, p. 20-24.

Brockett, B.O.

1976, Minnesota's Lake Superior agates: *Lapidary Journal*, v. 30, no. 1, p. 174-180.

Brophy, J.A.

- (Bluemle, J.P.). 1983, The Sheyenne River: Its geological history and effects on Lake Agassiz, *in* Teller, J.T., and Clayton, Lee, eds., *Glacial Lake Agassiz: Geological Association of Canada Special Paper 26*, p. 173-186.

Brower, J.C.

1. (Strimple, H.L.). 1983, Ordovician calceocrinids from northern Iowa and southern Minnesota: *Journal of Paleontology*, v. 57, no. 6, p. 1261-1281.
2. (Veinus, Julia). 1978, Middle Ordovician crinoids from the Twin Cities area of Minnesota: *Bulletins of American Paleontology*, v. 74, no. 304, p. 369-506.

Brown, B.A. See Greenberg, J.K.

Brown, L.D. See Gibbs, A.K., 1-2.

Brown, R.G.

1. 1984, Hydrologic effects of impoundments in Sherburne National Wildlife Refuge, Minnesota: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations Report 84-4175, 20 p.
2. 1985, Hydrologic factors affecting lake-level fluctuations in Big Marine Lake, Washington County, Minnesota: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations Report 85-4176, 23 p.

Bruemmer, L.B.

1. 1983, Dealing with ground-water protection in southeastern Minnesota: National Ground-Water Quality Symposium, 6th, Atlanta, Georgia, September 22-24, 1982, Proceedings, p. 193-197.
2. (Clark, T.P.). 1984, Ground water in Minnesota: A user's guide to understanding Minnesota's ground water resource: Prepared jointly by the Minnesota Pollution Control Agency and the Minnesota State Planning Agency, 64 p.

Brugam, R.B.

- 1981, Chemistry of lake water and groundwater in areas of contrasting glacial drifts in eastern Minnesota: *Hydrobiologia*, v. 80, no. 1, p. 47-62.

Brummer, J.J.

1. 1980, Agate collecting around Lake Superior: *Lapidary Journal*, v. 33, no. 11, p. 2368-2379.
2. 1985, Agate collecting around Lake Superior, *in* VanLandingham, S.L., ed., *Geology of the world gem deposits*: New York, Van Nostrand Reinhold Co., p. 150-158. [This is a reprint of J.J. Brummer's 1980 *Lapidary Journal* article.]

Brunfelt, A.O. See Seifert, K.E., 3.

Bunker, B.J. See also Witzke, B.J., 4.

1. 1981, The tectonic history of the Transcontinental Arch and Nemaha Uplift and their relationship to the Cretaceous rocks of the central midcontinent region, *in* Cretaceous stratigraphy and sedimentation in northwest Iowa, northeast Nebraska, and southeast South Dakota: Iowa Geological Survey Guidebook Series 4, p. 1-23.
2. (Klapper, Gilbert; Witzke, B.J.). 1983, New stratigraphic interpretations of the Middle Devonian rocks of Winneshiek and Fayette Counties, northeastern Iowa: *Geological Society of Iowa Field Trip Guidebook 39*, 38 p.

Burke, Kevin. See Anderson, S.L.

Byers, C.W. See Winfree, K.E., 2.

12 Cahow, Adam

Cahow, Adam. See Goebel, J.E., 1.

Calvin, M.

1965, Chemical evolution: Royal Society of London Proceedings, Series A, v. 288, no. 1415, p. 441-466.

Cameron, C.C.

[1981.] Variety in United States peat deposits: International Peat Congress, 6th, Duluth, Minnesota, August 17-23, 1980, Proceedings, p. 12-15.

Cannon, W.F. See also Klasner, J.S.; Morey, G.B., 21.

1. (Force, E.R.). 1983, Potential for high-grade shallow-marine manganese deposits in North America. *in* Shanks, W.C., III, ed., Cameron volume on unconventional mineral deposits: New York, Society of Mining Engineers of the American Institute of Mining, Metallurgical, and Petroleum Engineers, p. 175-189.
2. (Klasner, J.S.; King, E.R.). 1982, Geology of buried Precambrian rocks in the northern midcontinent inferred from geophysical data [abs.]: Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs, v. 14, no. 7, p. 458.

Card, K.D. See also Sims, P.K., 6.

(and others). 1972, The Southern Province, *in* Price, R.A., and Douglas, R.J.W., eds., Variations in tectonic styles in Canada: Geological Association of Canada Special Paper 11, p. 335-380.

Carlson, K.E.

1985, A combined analysis of gravity and magnetic anomalies in east-central Minnesota: Unpublished M.S. thesis, University of Minnesota, Minneapolis, 138 p.

Carpenter, M.A.

(McConnell, J.D.C.). 1984, Experimental delineation of the $C\bar{1} \rightleftharpoons \bar{1}I$ transformation in intermediate plagioclase feldspars: *American Mineralogist*, v. 69, nos. 1-2, p. 112-121.

Carr, M.S.

(Guild, P.W.; Wright, W.B.). 1967, Iron in the United States (exclusive of Alaska and Hawaii): U.S. Geological Survey Mineral Investigations Resource Map MR-51, scale 1:3,168,000, accompanying discussion, 20 p.

Cavanaugh, M.D.

1. 1983, A paleomagnetic study of post-Penokean intrusions from the Minnesota River Valley and apparent polar wander for the interval 2800-1400 Ma for North America: Unpublished Ph.D. dissertation, University of South Carolina, Columbia, 79 p.
2. 1983, A paleomagnetic study of post-Penokean intrusions from the Minnesota River Valley and apparent polar wander for the interval 2800-1400 Ma for North America [abs., University of South Carolina Ph.D. dissertation]: *Dissertation Abstracts International*, 1983, v. 44, no. 4, p. 1036B.
3. (Nairn, A.E.M.). 1980, The role of the geologic province in Precambrian paleomagnetism: *Earth-Science Reviews*, v. 16, no. 2/3, p. 257-276. [This paper is also included as part of M.D. Cavanaugh's 1983 Ph.D. dissertation.]

Cawthorn, R.G.

- 1982, An origin of small-scale fluctuations in orthopyroxene composition in the lower and critical zones of the Bushveld Complex, South Africa: *Chemical Geology*, v. 36, no. 3/4, p. 227-236.

Chalokwu, C.I. See also Ripley, E.M., 5.

1. 1985, A geochemical, petrological, and compositional study of the Partridge River intrusion, Duluth Complex, Minnesota: Unpublished Ph.D. dissertation, Miami University, Oxford, Ohio, 251 p.
2. 1985, A geochemical, petrological, and compositional study of the Partridge River intrusion, Duluth Complex, Minnesota [abs., Miami University Ph.D. dissertation]: *Dissertation Abstracts International*, 1986, v. 46, no. 7, p. 2235B-2236B.
3. (Grant, N.K.). 1983, The importance of trapped liquid abundances to the re-equilibration of primary mineral compositions in the Partridge River Troctolite, Duluth Complex, Minnesota [abs.]: *Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs*, v. 15, no. 6, p. 541.
4. (Grant, N.K.). 1984, Modal and density variations in the Partridge River intrusion (PRI) of the Duluth Complex, and an estimate of the trapped liquid density [abs.]: *Eos (American Geophysical Union Transactions)*, v. 65, no. 16, p. 294.
5. (Grant, N.K.). 1985, The geochemistry of the Partridge River intrusion, Duluth Complex, Minnesota [abs.]: *Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs*, v. 17, no. 2, p. 83.
6. (Yau, Yu-Chyi). 1985, Hydroxyapophyllite in hornfels beneath the Duluth Complex, northeastern Minnesota: *Canadian Mineralogist*, v. 23, pt. 3, p. 489-490.

Chandler, V.W. See also Beltrame, R.J., 1; Ervin, C.P.; Ferderer, R.J., 2; Green, J.C., 9, 11-12; Southwick, D.L., 3.

1. 1981, Aeromagnetic anomaly map of Minnesota: Minnesota Geological Survey State Map Series S-11, scale 1:3,168,000.
2. 1981, Detailed aeromagnetic surveying program in Minnesota [abs.]: Minnesota Academy of Science, 49th Annual Spring Meeting, Minneapolis, Minnesota, 1981. Abstracts of Papers, p. 11.
3. 1981, Simple Bouguer gravity anomaly map of Minnesota: Minnesota Geological Survey State Map Series S-12, scale 1:3,168,000.
4. 1982, Interpretation of high-resolution aeromagnetic data in northeastern Minnesota, in *Society of Exploration Geophysicists, 52nd Annual International Meeting and Exposition*, Dallas, Texas, 1982, Technical Program Abstracts & Biographies, p. 288-291.
5. 1983, Aeromagnetic map of Minnesota, Carlton and Pine Counties: Minnesota Geological Survey Aeromagnetic Map Series A-3, scale 1:250,000, 2 pls.
6. 1983, Aeromagnetic map of Minnesota, Cook and Lake Counties: Minnesota Geological Survey Aeromagnetic Map Series A-1, scale 1:250,000, 2 pls.
7. 1983, Aeromagnetic map of Minnesota, east-central region: Minnesota Geological Survey Aeromagnetic Map Series A-4, scale 1:250,000, 2 pls.
8. 1983, Aeromagnetic map of Minnesota, St. Louis County: Minnesota Geological Survey Aeromagnetic Map Series A-2, scale 1:250,000, 2 pls.
9. 1983, Correlation of magnetic anomalies in east-central Minnesota and northwestern Wisconsin: Constraints on magnitude and direction of Keweenaw rifting: *Geology*, v. 11, no. 3, p. 174-176.
10. 1983, Interpretation of high-resolution aeromagnetic data in northeastern Minnesota [abs.]: *Geophysics*, v. 48, no. 4, p. 451-452.
11. 1983, Paleomagnetic and magnetic anomaly studies of the northwestern Duluth Complex, Lake County, Minnesota [abs.], in *Institute on Lake Superior Geology, 29th Annual Meeting*, Houghton, Michigan, 1983, Proceedings: Houghton, Mich., organized by the Dept. of Geology and Geological Engineering in cooperation with the Div. of Education and Public Services, Michigan Technological University, p. 7.

14 Chandler, V.W.

12. 1985, Aeromagnetic map of Minnesota, central region: Minnesota Geological Survey Aeromagnetic Map Series A-5, scale 1:250,000, 2 pls.
13. 1985, Interpretation of Precambrian geology in Minnesota using low-altitude, high-resolution aeromagnetic data, *in* Hinze, W.J., ed., *The utility of regional gravity and magnetic anomaly maps*: Tulsa, Okla., Society of Exploration Geophysicists, p. 375-391.
14. (Beltrame, R.J.; Gulbranson, B.L.). 1982, A geophysical study of the Cedar Mountain Complex, southwestern Minnesota [abs.]: *Eos (American Geophysical Union Transactions)*, v. 63, no. 33, p. 614.
15. (Bowman, P.L.; Hinze, W.J.; O'Hara, N.W.). 1982, Long-wavelength gravity and magnetic anomalies of the Lake Superior region, *in* Wold, R.J., and Hinze, W.J., eds., *Geology and tectonics of the Lake Superior Basin*: Geological Society of America Memoir 156, p. 223-237.
16. (Ferderer, R.J.). 1984, Interpretation of aeromagnetic data over the southern Duluth Complex, northeastern Minnesota [abs.]: *Eos (American Geophysical Union Transactions)*, v. 65, no. 16, p. 199.
17. (Jirsa, M.A.; Ikola, R.J.). 1985, Simple Bouguer gravity map of Minnesota, Hibbing sheet: Minnesota Geological Survey Miscellaneous Map Series M-56, scale 1:250,000. [This map supersedes Miscellaneous Map Series M-3, 1968, by R.J. Ikola.]
18. (Nordstrand, Earl; Anderson, Steven). 1984, Shaded-relief aeromagnetic anomaly map of northeastern and east-central Minnesota: Minnesota Geological Survey Miscellaneous Map Series M-53, scale 1:1,000,000.
19. (Southwick, D.L.). 1985, Regional characteristics of the Kenora-Kabetogama dike swarm, Minnesota and Ontario [abs.], *in* *Mafic dyke swarms—International Conference*, University of Toronto, Canada, June 4-7, 1985, Abstracts: Sponsored by the Internat. Lithosphere Programme, IUGS Comm. on Tectonics, Geol. Survey of Canada, Canadian Geol. Foundation, Geol. Assoc. of Canada, and Canadian Geophys. Union, p. 29.
20. (Watts, A.B.; Gulbranson, B.L.). 1982, Magnetic anomaly studies of the northern Animikie basin [abs.], *in* *Institute on Lake Superior Geology, 28th Annual Meeting*, International Falls, Minnesota, 1982, Proceedings: Sponsored by the Minnesota Geological Survey, p. 7.

Chang, L.L.Y. See Bonnicksen, Bill; Tyson, R.M., 5.

Chason, D.B. See Siegel, D.I., 8.

Cheney, E.S.

1981, The hunt for giant uranium deposits: *American Scientist*, v. 69, no. 1, p. 37-48.

Chernicoff, S.E.

1. 1980, The Superior-lobe and Grantsburg-sublobe tills: Their compositional variability in east-central Minnesota [abs., University of Minnesota Ph.D. dissertation]: *Dissertation Abstracts International*, 1981, v. 41, no. 11, p. 4040B.
2. 1982, Areal variability of till composition: Evidence of differential erosion and glacial character [abs.]: *International Congress on Sedimentology*, 11th, Hamilton, Ontario, 1982, Abstracts of Papers, p. 77.
3. 1982, Deducing the glacial character of Pleistocene ice lobes from their tills [abs.]: *American Quaternary Association, 7th Biennial Conference*, Seattle, Washington, 1982, Program and Abstracts, p. 79.
4. 1983, Glacial characteristics of a Pleistocene ice lobe in east-central Minnesota: *Geological Society of America Bulletin*, v. 94, no. 12, p. 1401-1414.
5. 1984, Using isotropic magnetic susceptibility to delineate glacial tills: *Journal of Geology*, v. 92, no. 1, p. 113-118.

Chipera, S.J. See Perkins, D., III.

Christiansen, R.G. See Mishra, C.P.

Cisne, J.L.

(Gildner, R.F.; Rabe, B.D.). 1984, Epeiric sedimentation and sea level: Synthetic ecostratigraphy: *Lethaia*, v. 17, no. 4, p. 267-288.

Clark, K.F. See Yaghubpur, Abdolmajid.

Clark, R.C. See also Beckwith, D.W.

1. 1984, Microstructures in the multiply deformed slate of the Thomson Formation, east-central Minnesota [abs.], *in* Institute on Lake Superior Geology, 30th Annual Meeting, Wausau, Wisconsin, 1984, Abstracts: Sponsored by the Geology Dept., University of Wisconsin-Oshkosh, p. 7-8.
2. 1985, The structural geology of the Thomson Formation: Cloquet and Esko quadrangles, east-central Minnesota: Unpublished M.S. thesis, University of Minnesota, Duluth, 114 p., 2 pls.

Clark, T.P. See Blomquist, R.V.; Bruemmer, L.B., 2.

Clayton, Lee. See also Attig, J.W.; Fenton, M.M., 1-2; Goebel, J.E., 1; Mickelson, D.M.; Moran, S.R., 1; Teller, J.T., 6-7.

1. 1982, Chronology of drainage of Lake Agassiz into Lake Superior [abs.]: Geological Association of Canada-Mineralogical Association of Canada Program with Abstracts, v. 7, p. 43.
2. 1982, Influence of Agassiz and Superior drainage on the Mississippi River. *in* Knox, J.C., chairperson, Quaternary history of the Driftless Area, with special papers: Wisconsin Geological and Natural History Survey Field Trip Guide Book 5, p. 83-87.
3. 1983, Chronology of Lake Agassiz drainage to Lake Superior, *in* Teller, J.T., and Clayton, Lee, eds., *Glacial Lake Agassiz: Geological Association of Canada Special Paper 26*, p. 291-307.
4. 1984, Pleistocene geology of the Superior region, Wisconsin: Wisconsin Geological and Natural History Survey Information Circular 46, 40 p.
5. (Moran, S.R.). 1982, Chronology of late Wisconsinan glaciation in middle North America: *Quaternary Science Reviews*, v. 1, no. 1, p. 55-82.

Clow, G.D. See Evernden, J.F.

Cobban, W.A. See also Merewether, E.A., 2.

1. 1983, Molluscan fossil record from the northeastern part of the Upper Cretaceous seaway, Western Interior, *in* Cobban, W.A., and Merewether, E.A., *Stratigraphy and paleontology of mid-Cretaceous rocks in Minnesota and contiguous areas: U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper 1253-A*, p. 1-25, 15 pls.
2. (Merewether, E.A.). 1983, *Stratigraphy and paleontology of mid-Cretaceous rocks in Minnesota and contiguous areas: U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper 1253*, 52 p.

Compston, W. See Williams, I.S.

Connolly, M.R.

1981, The geology of the Middle Precambrian Thomson Formation in southern Carlton County, east-central Minnesota: Unpublished M.S. thesis, University of Minnesota, Duluth, 133 p.

Cooper, R.W. See also Foose, M.P., 7-9.

1. 1978, Lineament and structural analysis of the Duluth Complex, Hoyt Lakes-Kawishiwi area, northeastern Minnesota [abs., University of Minnesota Ph.D. dissertation]: *Dissertation Abstracts International*, 1978, v. 39, no. 6, p. 2709B.

16 Cooper, R.W.

2. (Morey, G.B.; Weiblen, P.W.). 1977, Lineament and structural analysis of Precambrian rocks in northeastern Minnesota [abs.]: Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs, v. 9, no. 7, p. 934-935.
3. (Morey, G.B.; Weiblen, P.W.). 1981, Topographic and aeromagnetic lineaments and their relationship to bedrock geology in a glaciated Precambrian terrane, northeastern Minnesota, *in* O'Leary, D.W., and Earle, J.L., eds., International Conference on Basement Tectonics, 3rd, Durango, Colorado, May 15-19, 1978, Proceedings: Denver, Colo., Basement Tectonics Committee, Inc., p. 137-148.

Cowan, C.A. See Vick, T.D., 1.

Cowan, W.R. See Farrand, W.R., 2.

Cowdery, T.K.

- (Savina, M.E.). 1983, Deformation of till block inclusions [abs.]: Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs, v. 15, no. 6, p. 549.

Craddock, Campbell.

- (Mudrey, M.G., Jr.; Holst, T.B.). 1983, Precambrian geology south of Lake Superior (field trip 4), *in* Shaver, R.H., and Sunderman, J.A., eds., Field trips in midwestern geology, v. 1: Geological Society of America, 96th Annual Meeting, Indianapolis, Indiana, 1983, p. 77-104.

Crews, A.L.

- 1982, Petrographic evidence on the origin of "brassy oolites" and its paleogeographic implications, Ordovician Decorah Shale, Minnesota [abs.]: Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs, v. 14, no. 5, p. 257.

Crouse, G. See Wirth, K.

Crum, J.R. See also Giencke, A.G.

1. 1984, Soils and till stratigraphy of west-central Minnesota: Unpublished Ph.D. dissertation, University of Minnesota, Minneapolis, 250 p.
2. 1984, Soils and till stratigraphy of west-central Minnesota [abs., University of Minnesota Ph.D. dissertation]: Dissertation Abstracts International, 1985, v. 45, no. 8, p. 2370B.

Cushing, E.J. See Wright, H.E., Jr., 5.

Cutler, Bruce.

- (Sloan, R.E.). 1983, Chitinozoa from the Glenwood and Platteville formations (mid Ordovician) [abs.]: Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs, v. 15, no. 4, p. 260.

Cvancara, A.M. See Ashworth, A.C., 2-3.

Dacre, G.J.

1. 1981, Granulite facies metamorphism, east-central Minnesota: Unpublished M.A. thesis, University of Missouri, Columbia, 112 p.
2. (Himmelberg, G.R.; Morey, G.B.). 1984, Pre-Penokean igneous and metamorphic rocks, Benton and Stearns Counties, central Minnesota: Minnesota Geological Survey Report of Investigations 31, 16 p.

Daemen, Jaak. See South, D.L.

Daggett, M.D.

1981, Early Proterozoic gabbroic, dioritic, and quartz monzonitic intrusions in the Minnesota River Valley: Petrology and significance [abs.], *in* Institute on Lake Superior Geology, 27th Annual Meeting, East Lansing, Michigan, 1981, Abstracts and Proceedings: Sponsored by the Dept. of Geology, Michigan State University, East Lansing, and the Michigan Dept. of Natural Resources, Geological Survey, Lansing, unpagged.

Dahlberg, E.H. See Sellner, J.M., 2.

Dahlberg, J.C.

1977, Hunt rocks in the land of many waters: *Lapidary Journal*, v. 31, no. 1, p. 432-435.

Dagleish, J.B. See also Book, P.R.

1. 1985, Sinkhole distribution in Winona County, Minnesota: Unpublished M.S. thesis, University of Minnesota, Minneapolis, 95 p., 3 pls.
2. (Alexander, E.C., Jr.) 1984, Sinkhole distribution in Winona County, Minnesota, *in* Beck, B.F., ed., Sinkholes: Their geology, engineering and environmental impact—Multidisciplinary Conference on Sinkholes, 1st, Orlando, Florida, October 15-17, 1984, Proceedings: Boston, A.A. Balkema, p. 79-85.
3. (Alexander, E.C., Jr.) 1984, Sinkholes and sinkhole probability, pl. 5 of Balaban, N.H., and Olsen, B.M., eds., Geologic atlas of Winona County, Minnesota: Minnesota Geological Survey County Atlas Series C-2, scale 1:100,000.

D'Andrea, R.F., Jr. See Shettel, D.L., Jr.

Davidson, D.M., Jr.

1. 1982, Evaluating models of diapirism in Archean batholiths using paleostrain analysis [abs.], *in* Mueller, P.A., and others, compilers, Precambrian geology of the Beartooth Mountains, Montana and Wyoming: Montana Bureau of Mines and Geology Special Publication 84, p. 159.
2. 1982, Geological evidence relating to interpretation of the Lake Superior Basin structure, *in* Wold, R.J., and Hinze, W.J., eds., Geology and tectonics of the Lake Superior Basin: Geological Society of America Memoir 156, p. 5-14.

Davis, R.A., Jr.

1970, Prairie du Chien Group in the Upper Mississippi Valley, *in* Field trip guidebook for Cambrian-Ordovician geology of western Wisconsin: Wisconsin Geological and Natural History Survey Information Circular 11, p. 35-44.

Davis, R.B. See Jacobson, G.L.

Day, W.C. See also Ojakangas, R.W., 7; Southwick, D.L., 4-5.

1. 1983, Petrology and geochemistry of the Vermilion Granitic Complex, northern Minnesota: Unpublished Ph.D. dissertation, University of Minnesota, Minneapolis, 192 p.
2. 1983, Petrology and geochemistry of the Vermilion Granitic Complex, northern Minnesota [abs., University of Minnesota Ph.D. dissertation]: Dissertation Abstracts International, 1984, v. 44, no. 9, p. 2685B.
3. 1983, Ultrametamorphism and migmatite generation in the Vermilion Granite Complex, northern Minnesota [abs.], *in* Institute on Lake Superior Geology, 29th Annual Meeting, Houghton, Michigan, 1983, Proceedings: Houghton, organized by the Dept. of Geology and Geological Engineering in cooperation with the Div. of Education and Public Services, Michigan Technological University, p. 10-11.

18 Day, W.C.

4. 1984, Geology of Rainy Lake area, northern Minnesota—revisited [abs.], *in* Institute on Lake Superior Geology, 30th Annual Meeting, Wausau, Wisconsin, 1984, Abstracts: Sponsored by the Geology Dept., University of Wisconsin-Oshkosh, p. 9-10.
5. 1985, Bedrock geologic map of the Rainy Lake area, northern Minnesota: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 85-246, scale 1:24,000.
6. 1985, Late Archean mafic volcanism in the Rainy Lake area, Minnesota [abs.]: Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs, v. 17, no. 7, p. 560.
7. (Sims, P.K.). 1984, Tectonic evolution of the Rainy Lake area, northern Minnesota [abs.]: Geological Association of Canada-Mineralogical Association of Canada Program with Abstracts, v. 9, p. 57.
8. (Weiblen, P.W.). 1982, Granitic phases in the northern border zone of the Vermilion Granitic Complex [abs.], *in* Institute on Lake Superior Geology, 28th Annual Meeting, International Falls, Minnesota, 1982. Proceedings: Sponsored by the Minnesota Geological Survey, p. 8.
9. (Weiblen, P.W.). 1983, Origin of high-K granite in Archean migmatite terranes [abs.]: Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs, v. 15, no. 6, p. 554.
10. (Weiblen, P.W.). 1983, Ultrametamorphism of biotite schist in the Vermilion Granitic Complex, northern Minnesota [abs.]: Geological Association of Canada-Mineralogical Association of Canada Program with Abstracts, v. 8, p. A16.

Dean, W.E. See Anderson, R.Y.; Gorham, Eville.

De Giacomo, D.L. See Mishra, C.P.

Delaney, H.J.

(Fitzsimonds, M.R.; Bogart, L.E.; Silling, R.M.; Readdy, L.A.). 1982, National Uranium Resource Evaluation, Eau Claire Quadrangle, Wisconsin and Minnesota: U.S. Department of Energy Open-File Report PGJ/F-71(82), 34 p., 1 fiche, 22 pls.

Delgado, D.J.

1983, Deposition and diagenesis of the Galena Group in the Upper Mississippi Valley, *in* Delgado, D.J., ed., Ordovician Galena Group of the Upper Mississippi Valley—deposition, diagenesis, and paleoecology: Society of Economic Paleontologists and Mineralogists, Great Lakes Section, 13th Annual Field Conference, 1983, Guidebook, p. A1-A17.

Delin, G.N. See also Woodward, D.G., 5.

(Woodward, D.G.). 1984, Hydrogeologic setting and the potentiometric surfaces of regional aquifers in the Hollandale embayment, southeastern Minnesota, 1970-80: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Supply Paper 2219, 56 p.

Dell, C.I. See Farrand, W.R., 1.

De Mott, L.L.

1963, Middle Ordovician trilobites of the Upper Mississippi Valley: Unpublished Ph.D. dissertation, Harvard University, Cambridge, Mass., 214 p.

Denechaud, E.B.

1969, Rare-earth activation analysis: Development and application to the Stretishorn dike and Duluth Complex: Unpublished Ph.D. dissertation, University of Wisconsin, Madison, 159 p.

Denison, R.E. See Muehlberger, W.R.

Deutsch, W.J. See Blair, S.C., 3-5.

Dickas, A.B.

1. 1984, Midcontinent rift system: Precambrian hydrocarbon target: *Oil and Gas Journal*, v. 82, no. 42, p. 151-155, 158-159.
2. 1985, Comparative Precambrian stratigraphy along Mid-Continent rift trend [abs.]: *American Association of Petroleum Geologists Bulletin*, v. 69, no. 8, p. 1317.
3. 1985, Comparative Precambrian stratigraphy along the Midcontinent Rift trend [abs.]: *Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs*, v. 17, no. 5, p. 284.

Diment, W.H.

(Urban, T.C.). 1981, Average elevation map of the conterminous United States (Gilluly averaging method): U.S. Geological Survey Geophysical Investigations Map GP-933, scale 1:2,500,000. 2 pls.

Din, V.K. See Nawaz, Rab.

Dosso, Laure.

1. 1984, The nature of the Precambrian subcontinental mantle: Isotopic study (Sr, Pb, Nd) of the Keweenaw volcanism of the North Shore of Lake Superior: Unpublished Ph.D. dissertation, University of Minnesota, Minneapolis, 221 p.
2. 1984, The nature of the Precambrian subcontinental mantle: Isotopic study (Sr, Pb, Nd) of the Keweenaw volcanism of the North Shore of Lake Superior [abs.]. University of Minnesota Ph.D. dissertation]: *Dissertation Abstracts International*, 1984, v. 45, no. 3, p. 801B.
3. (Murthy, V. Rama). 1982, Keweenaw volcanism of the north shore of Lake Superior: Implications for continental mantle evolution [abs.]: *Eos (American Geophysical Union Transactions)*, v. 63, no. 18, p. 461.
4. (Murthy, V. Rama). 1983, Sr and Nd isotopic evidence for depleted and enriched mantle sources in the development of a Precambrian continental rift [abs.]: *Eos (American Geophysical Union Transactions)*, v. 64, no. 18, p. 330.

Dott, R.H., Jr. See also Winfree, K.E., 2.

1. 1983, The Proterozoic red quartzite enigma in the north-central United States: Resolved by plate collision? *in* Medaris, L.G., Jr., ed., *Early Proterozoic geology of the Lake Superior region*: Geological Society of America Memoir 160, p. 129-141.
2. (Mattis, A.F.). 1972, A post-Animikean-pre-Keweenaw transgressive sand blanket over the Lake Superior region [abs.]: *Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs*, v. 4, no. 7, p. 490.

Douglas, R.J.W.

1980, Proposals for time classification and correlation of Precambrian rocks and events in Canada and adjacent areas of the Canadian Shield—part 2: A provisional standard for correlating Precambrian rocks: *Canada Geological Survey Paper 80-24*, 19 p., 1 pl.

Douthitt, C.B. See also Mainwaring, P.R., 2.

1982, Precambrian coal or anthraxolite: A source for graphite in high-grade schists and gneisses—a discussion: *Economic Geology*, v. 77, no. 5, p. 1247-1249.

Dowding, C.H. See Labuz, J.F.

Downes, Diana.

1982, The Dempewolfe's temporary sinkhole: *Minnesota Speleology Monthly*, v. 14, no. 8, p. 69-70.

Dredge, L.A. See Teller, J.T., 10.

20 Drexler, C.W.

Drexler, C.W. See also Farrand, W.R., 1.

(Farrand, W.R.). 1982, Correlation of glacial lakes in the Superior basin with eastward discharge events from Lake Agassiz [abs.]: Geological Association of Canada-Mineralogical Association of Canada Program with Abstracts, v. 7, p. 46.

Duffy, K.A.

1983, On the origin of the coquinas in the Decorah Shale: An analysis of ostracod abundance [abs.]: Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs, v. 15, no. 4, p. 214.

Duke, J.M.

(Naldrett, A.J.). 1983, Lower grade nickel sulfide resources, *in* Shanks, W.C., III, ed., Cameron volume on unconventional mineral deposits: New York, Society of Mining Engineers of the American Institute of Mining, Metallurgical, and Petroleum Engineers, p. 23-34.

Dunlavey, J.T.

1982, A detailed study of a basalt inclusion in the Duluth Complex, near Babbitt, Minnesota: Unpublished M.S. thesis, University of Minnesota, Minneapolis, 118 p.

Dupré, Bernard. See Manhes, Gérard.

Dutch, S.I.

1. 1979, Discussion *on* The Colorado Lineament: A Middle Precambrian wrench fault system, by L.A. Warner, 1978 (*in* Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 89, no. 2, p. 161-171): Geological Society of America Bulletin, Part I, v. 90, no. 3, p. 313-314.
2. 1981, Isostasy, epeirogeny, and the highland rim of Lake Superior: *Zeitschrift für Geomorphologie, Suppl.*, v. 40, p. 27-41.
3. 1981, Lineaments and faults of Wisconsin, Minnesota and the western part of the Northern Peninsula of Michigan: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 81-977, 29 p., 4 pls., scales 1:2,500,000 and 1:1,000,000.
4. 1981, Post-Cretaceous vertical motions in the eastern Midcontinent, U.S.A.: *Zeitschrift für Geomorphologie, Suppl.*, v. 40, p. 13-25.
5. 1983, Proterozoic structural provinces in the north-central United States: *Geology*, v. 11, no. 8, p. 478-481.

Eames, Valerie.

1982, Influence of water saturation on oil retention under field and laboratory conditions: Unpublished M.S. thesis, University of Minnesota, Minneapolis, 181 p.

Eastman, Walter.

1980, Defining the Minnamax orebody: *E&MJ; Engineering & Mining Journal*, v. 181, no. 2, p. 72-78.

Eddy, M. See Arvidson, R.E.

Ehrlich, G.G.

(Goerlitz, D.F.; Godsy, E.M.; Hult, M.F.). 1982, Degradation of phenolic contaminants in ground water by anaerobic bacteria: St. Louis Park, Minnesota: *Ground Water*, v. 20, no. 6, p. 703-710.

Ehrlich, Robert. See Mazzullo, J.M., 3-4.

Eichler, Juergen.

1976. Origin of the Precambrian banded iron-formations, *in* Wolf, K.H., eds., Handbook of strata-bound and stratiform ore deposits: New York, Elsevier, v. 7, p. 157-201.

Eisenreich, S.J. See Evans, J.E.; Johnson, T.C., 2.

Eister, M.F. See McIntosh, W.L.

Ela, Dan.

(Hudleston, P.J.). 1985, The significance of strain patterns in deciphering the deformational history of Archean rocks in the Vermilion district, Minnesota [abs.], *in* Institute on Lake Superior Geology, 31st Annual Meeting, Kenora, Ontario, 1985, Technical Sessions and Abstracts: Organized by the Resident Geologist Office, Kenora, and the Ontario Geological Survey, p. 24-25.

EldougDoug, A.A.

1. 1983, Geological and geochemical characteristics of the volcano-sedimentary Glen Township Formation, east-central Minnesota [abs.], *in* Institute on Lake Superior Geology, 29th Annual Meeting, Houghton, Michigan, 1983, Proceedings: Houghton, organized by the Dept. of Geology and Geological Engineering in cooperation with the Div. of Education and Public Services, Michigan Technological University, p. 12.
2. 1984, Petrology and geochemistry of the volcano-sedimentary Glen Township Formation, Aitkin County, East-Central Minnesota: Implications for gold exploration: Unpublished Ph.D. dissertation, University of Minnesota, Minneapolis, 199 p.
3. 1984, Petrology and geochemistry of the volcano-sedimentary Glen Township Formation, Aitkin County, East-Central Minnesota [abs., University of Minnesota Ph.D. dissertation]: Dissertation Abstracts International, 1985, v. 45, no. 11, p. 3449B.
4. (Weiblen, P.W.; Sawkins, F.J.). 1984, Anomalous gold contents of Proterozoic iron formations in east central Minnesota: A potential environment for Homestake-type gold deposits? [abs.]: Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs, v. 16, no. 6, p. 500.

Elson, J.A.

1983, Glacial Lake Agassiz—discovery and a century of research, *in* Teller, J.T., and Clayton, Lee, eds., Glacial Lake Agassiz: Geological Association of Canada Special Paper 26, p. 21-41.

Eng, M.T.

1. 19—?, An evaluation of the surficial geology and bog patterns of the Red Lake bog, Beltrami and Lake of the Woods Counties, Minnesota: Minnesota Department of Natural Resources, Division of Minerals, scale 1 inch = 2 miles.
2. 1980, Surficial geology, Koochiching County, Minnesota: Minnesota Department of Natural Resources, Division of Minerals, Peat Inventory Project, scale approx. 1:125,000. [This map is one of two accompanying the report on the peat resources of Koochiching County by Severson, Mooers, and Malterer, 1980.]

Erdmann, J.B. See Hickok, E.A.

Erickson, B.R. See also Webers, G.F., 1.

1. 1968, A claw of *Megalonyx* (ground sloth) from Minnesota: St. Paul, Science Museum Scientific Publications, New Series, v. 1, no. 3, 6 p.
2. 1969, A new species of crocodile, *Teleorhinus mesabiensis*, from the iron range Cretaceous: St. Paul, Science Museum Scientific Publications, New Series, v. 1, no. 4, 8 p.
3. 1970, Minnesota's little known fossil faunas: Earth Science, v. 23, p. 166-169.

22 Erickson, D.R.

Erickson, D.R.

1. 1981, A study of littoral groundwater seepage at Williams Lake, Minnesota using seepage meters and wells: Unpublished M.S. thesis, University of Minnesota, Minneapolis, 135 p.
2. (Pffannkuch, H.O.). 1981, Nearfield interaction of groundwater-lake systems [abs.]: Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs, v. 13, no. 7, p. 447.

Ervin, C.P.

(Van De Voorde, B.W.; Chandler, V.W.). 1982, Simple Bouguer gravity map of Minnesota, St. Paul sheet: Minnesota Geological Survey Miscellaneous Map Series M-48, scale 1:250,000.

Evans, J.E. See also Johnson, T.C., 2.

(Johnson, T.C.; Alexander, E.C., Jr.; Lively, R.S.; Eisenreich, S.J.). 1981, Sedimentation rates and depositional processes in Lake Superior from ²¹⁰Pb geochronology: Journal of Great Lakes Research, v. 7, no. 3, p. 299-310.

Evernden, J.F.

(Kohler, W.M.; Clow, G.D.). 1981, Seismic intensities of earthquakes of conterminous United States—their prediction and interpretation: U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper 1223, 56 p.

Farrand, W.R. See also Drexler, C.W.; Goebel, J.E., 1.

1. (Drexler, C.W.; Dell, C.I.). 1984, The late Quaternary evolution of the Lake Superior basin [abs.]: Geological Association of Canada-Mineralogical Association of Canada Program with Abstracts, v. 9, p. 61.
2. (Mickelson, D.M.; Cowan, W.R.; Goebel, J.E.). 1984, Quaternary geologic map of the Lake Superior 4° by 6° quadrangle, United States and Canada, state and provincial compilations, sheet NL-16 of Richmond, G.M., and Fullerton, D.S., eds., Quaternary geologic atlas of the United States: U.S. Geological Survey Miscellaneous Investigations Series Map I-1420 (NL-16), scale 1:1,000,000.

Fax, J.G.

(Rongitsch, B.A.). 1983, Ground-water hydrology of Lac qui Parle County, Minnesota; a preliminary investigation and summary: Minnesota Department of Natural Resources, Division of Waters Bulletin 29, 56 p.

Fenton, M.M.

1. (Moran, S.R.; Teller, J.T.; Clayton, Lee). 1983, Quaternary stratigraphy and history in the southern part of the Lake Agassiz basin, in Teller, J.T., and Clayton, Lee, eds., Glacial Lake Agassiz: Geological Association of Canada Special Paper 26, p. 49-74.
2. (Teller, J.T.; Moran, S.R.; Clayton, Lee). 1982, Quaternary stratigraphy and history in the southern part of the Lake Agassiz basin [abs.]: Geological Association of Canada-Mineralogical Association of Canada Program with Abstracts, v. 7, p. 48.

Ferderer, R.J. See also Chandler, V.W., 16.

1. 1982, Gravity and magnetic modeling of the southern half of the Duluth Complex, northeastern Minnesota: Unpublished M.A. thesis, Indiana University, Bloomington, 93 p.
2. (Chandler, V.W.; Mead, Judson). 1983, Gravity and magnetic model studies of the southern Duluth Complex, northeastern Minnesota [abs.], in Institute on Lake Superior Geology, 29th Annual Meeting, Houghton, Michigan, 1983, Proceedings: Houghton, organized by the Dept. of Geology and Geological Engineering in cooperation with Div. of Education and Public Services, Michigan Technological University, p. 15-16.

Ferguson, R.R.

- 1981, An investigation of lake level fluctuations for the Minneapolis Chain of Lakes: Unpublished M.S. thesis, University of Minnesota, Minneapolis, 210 p.

Fields, Jeffrey. See Johnson, T.C., 3.

Fitts, C.R.

- 1985, Modeling aquifer inhomogeneities with analytic elements: Unpublished M.S.C.E. thesis, University of Minnesota, Minneapolis, 79 p.
- (Strack, O.D.L.). 1985, Modeling aquifer inhomogeneities with analytic elements with application in a model of flow at the St. Croix Rest Area storm runoff pond: St. Paul, Minnesota Department of Transportation, 64 p.

Fitz, Thomas.

- (Green, J.C.). 1985, Large ignimbrites in the Keweenaw North Shore Volcanic Group in Cook County, Minnesota [abs.], in Institute on Lake Superior Geology, 31st Annual Meeting, Kenora, Ontario, 1985, Technical Sessions and Abstracts: Organized by the Resident Geologist Office, Kenora, and the Ontario Geological Survey, p. 26.

Fitzsimonds, M.R. See Delaney, H.J.

Flock, M.A.

- 1983, The late Wisconsinan Savanna Terrace in tributaries to the upper Mississippi River: Quaternary Research, v. 20, no. 2, p. 165-176.

Flood, T.P.

- 1981, Aspects of the geology of the Hanson, Cypress and South Arm of Knife Lake Area, BWCA, northeast MN [abs.]: Minnesota Academy of Science Journal, v. 47, no. 3, p. 11.
- 1981, Geology of the Cypress, Hanson and South Arm of Knife Lake Area, Boundary Waters Canoe Area: Eastern Vermilion district, northeastern Minnesota: Unpublished M.S. thesis, University of Minnesota, Duluth, 142 p.
- 1982, Geology of the Cypress, Hanson and South Arm of Knife Lake area, B.W.C.A., northeast Minnesota [abs.], in Institute on Lake Superior Geology, 28th Annual Meeting, International Falls, Minnesota, 1982, Proceedings: Sponsored by the Minnesota Geological Survey, p. 9-10.

Flower, M. See Harrison, W., 1.

Foose, M.P.

- 1982, The stratigraphic and structural setting of the South Kawishiwi intrusion, Duluth Complex, Minnesota, U.S.A. [abs.]: Sulfide deposits in mafic and ultramafic rocks—Nickel Sulfide Field Conference, Perth, Australia, May 23, 1982, Abstracts Volume, p. 17-18.
- 1982, Structural, stratigraphic, and geochemical features of the South Kawishiwi intrusion, Duluth Complex, Minnesota [abs.]: Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs, v. 14, no. 7, p. 490.
- 1984, Genesis of sulfide ores in the Duluth Complex [abs.], in Geological Survey research, fiscal year 1981: U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper 1375, p. 5.
- 1984, Logs and correlation of drill holes within the South Kawishiwi Intrusion, Duluth Complex, northeastern Minnesota: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 84-14, 229 p., 1 pl.
- 1984, Physical and chemical setting of copper-nickel sulfides in part of the Duluth Complex, Minnesota, USA [abs.]: International Geological Congress, 27th, Moscow, 1984, Abstracts, v. 6, p. 104.

24 Foose, M.P.

6. 1985, The setting and distribution of copper-nickel sulfides in the South Kawishiwi intrusion, Duluth Complex, Minnesota [abs.], in Krafft, K., ed., USGS research on mineral resources, 1985—V. E. McKelvey Forum on Mineral and Energy Resources, 1st, Program and Abstracts: U.S. Geological Survey Circular 949, p. 12-13.
7. (Cooper, R.W.). 1978, Faulting in the Duluth Complex in Minnesota [abs.], in Geological Survey research 1978: U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper 1100, p. 6.
8. (Cooper, R.W.). 1979, Faulting in the Duluth Complex [abs.], in Geological Survey research 1979: U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper 1150, p. 66.
9. (Cooper, R.W.). 1981, Faulting and fracturing in part of the Duluth complex, northeastern Minnesota: Canadian Journal of Earth Sciences, v. 18, no. 4, p. 810-814.

Force, E.R. See also Cannon, W.F., 1.

(Lynd, L.E.). 1984, Titanium mineral resources of the United States—definitions and documentation, chap. B of Contributions to the geology of mineral deposits: U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin 1558-A, B, 11 p.

Foster, M.E.

1981, Analysis of small-scale structures in the Duluth Complex at Bardon Peak, St. Louis County, Minnesota: Unpublished M.S. thesis, University of Minnesota, Minneapolis, 144 p.

Franck, M.L. See Pinson, W.H.

Franklin, J.M.

(Pearson, W.N.). 1982, Metallogeny of the Keweenaw (mid continent) rift zone in the Lake Superior region [abs.]: Geological Association of Canada-Mineralogical Association of Canada Program with Abstracts, v. 7, p. 50.

Frey, B.A. See Sellner, J.M., 2.

Frey, F.A.

(Haskin, M.A.; Poetz, J.A.; Haskin, L.A.). 1968, Rare earth abundances in some basic rocks: Journal of Geophysical Research, v. 73, no. 18, p. 6085-6098.

Frost, J.K. See Huff, W.D.; Kolata, D.R., 1-2.

Froude, D.O. See Williams, I.S.

Fukui, L.M. See Bonnicksen, Bill.

Fullerton, D.S. See Mickelson, D.M.

Gabanski, Gilbert.

(Julik, Joe; Bassou, Oulgout). 1984, Assessment of buried aquifers in Minnesota using computer-generated Wenner electric sounding curves, in NWWA/EPA Conference on Surface and Borehole Geophysical Methods in Ground Water Investigations, San Antonio, Texas, February 7-9, 1984: Worthington, Ohio, National Water Well Association, p. 107-127.

Gable, D.J.

(Hatton, Tom). 1983, Maps of vertical crustal movements in the conterminous United States over the last 10 million years: U.S. Geological Survey Miscellaneous Investigations Series Map I-1315, scales 1:5,000,000 and 1:10,000,000, 2 pls., explanatory notes, 25 p.

geoMetrics.

1. 1978, Aerial gamma ray and magnetic survey: Peninsula portion, Hancock quadrangle, Michigan; Ashland quadrangle, Wisconsin, Minnesota, Michigan; Iron River quadrangle, Michigan, Wisconsin; and Marquette quadrangle, Michigan; final report: U.S. Department of Energy Open-File Report GJBX-50(78), 2 v.; v. 2 comprises four separate volumes, one for each quadrangle.
2. 1981, Aerial gamma ray and magnetic survey, Fairmont Quadrangle, Minnesota and Iowa: U.S. Department of Energy Open-File Report GJBX-63(81), 81 p., 8 fiche.
3. 1981, Aerial gamma ray and magnetic survey, La Crosse Quadrangle, Iowa, Minnesota, and Wisconsin: U.S. Department of Energy Open-File Report GJBX-60(81), 125 p., 8 fiche.
4. 1981, Aerial gamma ray and magnetic survey, Mason City Quadrangle, Iowa and Minnesota: U.S. Department of Energy Open-File Report GJBX-65(81), 134 p., 8 fiche.

Gerk, A.J. See Levorson, C.O.

Giangrande, P.A.

1982, Geology and sulfide mineralization of the Skeleton Lake prospect, St. Louis County, Minnesota: Unpublished M.S. thesis, University of Minnesota, Duluth, 116 p., 3 pls.

Gibbs, A.K.

1. (Payne, Barton; Setzer, Thomas; Brown, L.D.; Oliver, J.E.; Kaufman, Sidney). 1982, Seismic reflection study of the Precambrian crust of central Minnesota [abs.]: Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs, v. 14, no. 7, p. 495.
2. (Payne, Barton; Setzer, Thomas; Brown, L.D.; Oliver, J.E.; Kaufman, Sidney). 1984, Seismic-reflection study of the Precambrian crust of central Minnesota: Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 95, no. 3, p. 280-294.

Giencke, A.G.

(Paulson, R.O.; Crum, J.R.). 1983/1984, Identification and characterization of three glacial tills in Kandiyohi County, Minnesota: Minnesota Academy of Science Journal, v. 49, no. 1, p. 7-9.

Gilgosh, M.A. See Meineke, D.G., 1, 5.

Gillies, D.C. See Guswa, J.H.; Soukup, W.G.

Gladen, L.W. See Vadis, M.K., 1.

Glascock, M.D. See McCall, G.W.; Sheehan, T.J.

Glaser, P.H. See also Janssens, J.A.; Wright, H.E., Jr., 3-4.

(Wheeler, G.A.; Gorham, Eville; Wright, H.E., Jr.). 1981, The patterned mires of the Red Lake Peatland, northern Minnesota: Vegetation, water chemistry and landforms: Journal of Ecology, v. 69, p. 575-599.

Godson, R.H. See also Hildenbrand, T.G., 2.

1981, Digital terrain map of the United States: U.S. Geological Survey Miscellaneous Investigations Series Map I-1318, scale approx. 1:7,500,000.

Godsy, E.M. See Ehrlich, G.G.

26 Goebel, J.E.

Goebel, J.E. See also Farrand, W.R., 2; Hobbs, H.C., 7; Southwick, D.L., 6.

1. (Mickelson, D.M.; Farrand, W.R.; Clayton, Lee; Knox, J.C.; Cahow, Adam; Hobbs, H.C.; Walton, Matt, compilers). 1983, Quaternary geologic map of the Minneapolis 4° x 6° quadrangle, United States, sheet NL-15 of Richmond, G.M., and Fullerton, D.S., eds., Quaternary geologic atlas of the United States: U.S. Geological Survey Miscellaneous Investigations Series Map I-1420 (NL-15), scale 1:1,000,000.
2. (Walton, Matt; Batten, L.G.). 1980, Synergistic relationships among remote-sensing and geophysical media: Geological and hydrological applications, Sec. C of A study of Minnesota land and water resources using remote sensing—progress report, December 31, 1979; NASA Grant 24-005-263 Vol. 13; Minneapolis, University of Minnesota, Space Science Center. 43 p.

Goerlitz, D.F. See Ehrlich, G.G.

Goldich, S.S. See also Morey, G.B., 14.

1. 1981, The Penokean orogeny [abs.], in Institute on Lake Superior Geology, 27th Annual Meeting, East Lansing, Michigan, 1981, Abstracts and Proceedings: Sponsored by the Dept. of Geology, Michigan State University, East Lansing, and the Michigan Dept. of Natural Resources, Geological Survey, Lansing, unpagged.
2. 1984, Precambrian geochronology in Minnesota [abs.], in Institute on Lake Superior Geology, 30th Annual Meeting, Wausau, Wisconsin, 1984, Abstracts: Sponsored by the Geology Dept., University of Wisconsin-Wausau, p. 12.

Goldstein, B.S.

1. 1985, Sedimentology and genesis of the Wadena drumlin field, central Minnesota [abs.]: Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs, v. 17, no. 5, p. 332.
2. 1985, Stratigraphy, sedimentology, and late-Quaternary history of the Wadena drumlin region, central Minnesota: Unpublished Ph.D. dissertation, University of Minnesota, Minneapolis, 216 p.

Gole, M.J.

(Klein, Cornelis). 1981, Banded iron-formations through much of Precambrian time: *Journal of Geology*, v. 89, no. 2, p. 169-183.

Goodacre, A.K. See Weber, J.R.

Gorham, Eville. See also Glaser, P.H.

(Dean, W.E.; Sanger, J.E.). 1982, The chemical composition of lakes in the north-central United States: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 82-149, 64 p.

Goudreault, P.R.

1985, A two-dimensional, finite-difference groundwater flow model of the Minneapolis Chain of Lakes and surrounding surficial water table aquifer: Unpublished M.S. thesis, University of Minnesota, Minneapolis. 139 p.

Grant, J.A. See also Parham, W.E.

(Weiblen, P.W.). 1971, Retrograde zoning in garnet near the second sillimanite isograd: *American Journal of Science*, v. 270, no. 4, p. 281-296.

Grant, N.K. See also Chalokwu, C.I., 3-5; Ripley, E.M., 5.

(Molling, P.A.). 1981, A strontium isotope and trace element profile through the Partridge River Troctolite, Duluth Complex, Minnesota: *Contributions to Mineralogy and Petrology*, v. 77, no. 3, p. 296-305.

Green, J.C. See also Brannon, J.C., 3; Fitz, Thomas; Holst, T.B., 14; Morey, G.B., 15; Mullenmeister, E.E., 1; Van Schmus, W.R., 6.

1. 1980, Keweenaw volcanism and the nature of Keweenaw rift tectonics [abs.], *in* Institute on Lake Superior Geology, 26th Annual Meeting, Eau Claire, Wisconsin, 1980, Proceedings and Abstracts: Sponsored by the Geology Dept., University of Wisconsin-Eau Claire, p. 35-36.
2. 1981, Keweenaw dikes at Grand Portage, Minnesota: Geochemistry and geologic setting [abs.]: Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs, v. 13, no. 6, p. 279.
3. 1982, Geologic map of Minnesota, Two Harbors sheet: Minnesota Geological Survey, scale 1:250,000.
4. 1982, Geology of Keweenaw extrusive rocks, *in* Wold, R.J., and Hinze, W.J., eds., *Geology and tectonics of the Lake Superior Basin: Geological Society of America Memoir 156*, p. 47-55.
5. 1982, Geology of the Milepost 7 area, Lake County, Minnesota: Minnesota Geological Survey Report of Investigations 26, 12 p.
6. 1983, Composition, origin and evolution of Keweenaw magmas—a review [abs.], *in* Institute on Lake Superior Geology, 29th Annual Meeting, Houghton, Michigan, 1983, Proceedings: Houghton, organized by the Dept. of Geology and Geological Engineering in cooperation with the Div. of Education and Public Services, Michigan Technological University, p. 17.
7. 1983, Geologic and geochemical evidence for the nature and development of the Middle Proterozoic (Keweenaw) Midcontinent Rift of North America: *Tectonophysics*, v. 94, nos. 1-4, p. 413-437.
8. 1983, Physical volcanology of the Keweenaw North Shore Volcanics [abs.], *in* Institute on Lake Superior Geology, 29th Annual Meeting, Houghton, Michigan, 1983, Proceedings: Houghton, organized by the Dept. of Geology and Geological Engineering in cooperation with the Div. of Education and Public Services, Michigan Technological University, p. 18.
9. (Bornhorst, T.J.; Chandler, V.W.; Mudrey, M.G., Jr.; Myers, P.E.; Pesonen, L.J.; Wilband, J.T.). 1985, Late-Middle Proterozoic (Keweenaw) dykes of the western Lake Superior region: Evidence for evolution of the North American Midcontinent Rift [abs.], *in* Mafic dyke swarms—International Conference, University of Toronto, Canada, June 4-7, 1985. Abstracts: Sponsored by the Internat. Lithosphere Programme, IUGS Comm. on Tectonics, Geol. Survey of Canada, Canadian Geol. Foundation, Geol. Assoc. of Canada, and Canadian Geophys. Union, p. 59-61.
10. (Brannon, J.C.). 1983, Physical volcanology of a Proterozoic continental rift: The Keweenaw North Shore Volcanics, Minnesota [abs.]: Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs, v. 15, no. 6, p. 586.
11. (Chandler, V.W.). 1985, Diabase dikes of the Midcontinent Rift in Minnesota: A record of Keweenaw magmatism and tectonic development [abs.]: Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs, v. 17, no. 7, p. 597.
12. (Chandler, V.W.). 1985, Keweenaw dikes of Minnesota [abs.], *in* Institute on Lake Superior Geology, 31st Annual Meeting, Kenora, Ontario, 1985. Technical Sessions and Abstracts: Organized by the Resident Geologist Office, Kenora, and the Ontario Geological Survey, p. 31-32.
13. (Schulz, K.J.). 1982, Geologic map of the Ely quadrangle, St. Louis and Lake Counties, Minnesota: Minnesota Geological Survey Miscellaneous Map Series M-50, scale 1:24,000.
14. (Weiblen, P.W.). [1966?] A teacher's guide for geologic field investigations in northeastern Minnesota, *in* Phinney, W.C., ed., *A teacher's guide for geologic field investigations in Minnesota*: Minnesota Department of Education with the cooperation of the Minnesota Geological Survey, 21 p.

Greenberg, J.K.

- (Brown, B.A.). 1984, Cratonic sedimentation during the Proterozoic: An anorogenic connection in Wisconsin and the upper midwest: *Journal of Geology*, v. 92, no. 2, p. 159-171.

28 Greenhalgh, S.A.

Greenhalgh, S.A.

1. 1981, Seismic investigations of crustal structure in east-central Minnesota: *Physics of the Earth and Planetary Interiors*, v. 25, no. 4, p. 372-389.
2. (Mosher, C.C.; Mooney, H.M.). 1981, Magnitude calibration of the Central Minnesota Seismic Array: *Seismological Society of America Bulletin*, v. 71, no. 4, p. 1089-1103.

Greilich, Glenn. See Vick, T.D., 2.

Gries, J.P.

- 1983, Geometry and stratigraphic relations of the Sioux Quartzite: *South Dakota Academy of Science Proceedings*, v. 62, p. 64-74.

Griffin, K.O.

- 1977, Paleocological aspects of the Red Lake Peatland, northern Minnesota: *Canadian Journal of Botany*, v. 55, no. 2, p. 172-192.

Grimes, D.J.

- (Siems, D.F.; Alminas, H.V.). 1981, Analyses of A-horizon soil and outcrop samples from the Vermillion [sic] District, Northeastern Minnesota: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 81-999, 58 p.

Grimm, E.C.

1. 1981, An ecological and paleoecological study of the vegetation in the Big Woods region of Minnesota: Unpublished Ph.D. dissertation, University of Minnesota, Minneapolis, 379 p.
2. 1981, An ecological and paleoecological study of the vegetation in the Big Woods region, Minnesota [abs., University of Minnesota Ph.D. dissertation]: *Dissertation Abstracts International*, 1981, v. 42, no. 6, p. 2206B.

Groschen, G.E. See also LaBaugh, J.W.

1. 1981, Geochemistry of Williams Lake, Hubbard County, Minnesota: Unpublished M.S. thesis, University of Minnesota, Minneapolis, 136 p.
2. (Alexander, E.C., Jr.). 1982, Geochemistry of Williams Lake, Hubbard County, Minnesota [abs.]: *Eos (American Geophysical Union Transactions)*, v. 63, no. 33, p. 613.

Gross, L.B.

1. 1982, The stratigraphy and lithology of the glaciogenic sediments of the Two Harbors area, northeastern Minnesota: Unpublished M.S. thesis, University of Minnesota, Duluth, 151 p.
2. 1982, Stratigraphy and lithology of the glaciogenic sediments of the Two Harbors area, northeastern Minnesota [abs.], in *Institute on Lake Superior Geology, 28th Annual Meeting, International Falls, Minnesota, 1982, Proceedings: Sponsored by the Minnesota Geological Survey*, p. 12-13.

Guild, P.W. See Carr, M.S.

Guinness, E. See Arvidson, R.E.

Gulbranson, B.L. See Beltrame, R.J., 1; Chandler, V.W., 14, 20.

Gundersen, J.N.

1. 1982, Triclinic pyrophyllites of Kansas and Minnesota pipestones [abs.]: *Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs*, v. 14, no. 3, p. 112.
2. 1984, Provenance analysis of Plains pipestone argillites [abs.]: *Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs*, v. 16, no. 6, p. 526.

Guswa, J.H. See also Schoenberg, M.E., 3-4.

(Siegel, D.I.; Gillies, D.C.). 1982, Preliminary evaluation of the ground-water-flow system in the Twin Cities metropolitan area, Minnesota: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations 82-44, 65 p.

Hackenmueller, J. See King, J.W., 2.

Halls, H.C. See also Van Schmus, W.R., 6.

1. 1966, A review of the Keweenaw geology of the Lake Superior region, *in* Steinhart, J.S., and Smith, T.J., eds., *The Earth beneath the continents: American Geophysical Union Geophysical Monograph 10*, p. 3-27.
2. 1982, Crustal thickness in the Lake Superior region, *in* Wold, R.J., and Hinze, W.J., eds., *Geology and tectonics of the Lake Superior Basin: Geological Society of America Memoir 156*, p. 239-243.
3. 1982, The importance and potential of mafic dike swarms in studies of geodynamic processes: *Geoscience Canada*, v. 9, no. 3, p. 145-154.
4. 1982, Paleomagnetic investigation of a Precambrian mafic dike swarm from north-central Minnesota [abs.]: *Eos (American Geophysical Union Transactions)*, v. 63, no. 33, p. 614.
5. (Pesonen, L.J.). 1982, Paleomagnetism of Keweenaw rocks, *in* Wold, R.J., and Hinze, W.J., eds., *Geology and tectonics of the Lake Superior Basin: Geological Society of America Memoir 156*, p. 173-201.

Halsey, C.F. See St. Ores, Jeffrey.

Ham, W.E.

(Wilson, J.L.). 1967, Paleozoic epeirogeny and orogeny in the central United States: *American Journal of Science*, v. 265, no. 5, p. 332-407.

Hamelin, Bruno. See Manhes, Gérald.

Han, T.M.

1982, Iron formations of Precambrian age: Hematite-magnetite relationships in some Proterozoic iron deposits—a microscopic observation, *in* Amstutz, G.C., and others, eds., *Ore genesis: The state of the art*: New York, Springer-Verlag, p. 451-459.

Hanson, G.N. See also Morey, G.B., 16; Shirey, S.B.; Spencer, K.J., 1-2.

(Simmons, K.R.; Bence, A.E.). 1975, $^{40}\text{Ar}/^{39}\text{Ar}$ spectrum ages for biotite, hornblende and muscovite in a contact metamorphic zone: *Geochimica et Cosmochimica Acta*, v. 39, no. 9, p. 1269-1277.

Hanson, K.J.

1981, A northeast extension of the Turonian Cretaceous System in Minnesota [abs.]: *Minnesota Academy of Science Journal*, v. 47, no. 3, p. 10.

Hanson, S.L. See Algermissen, S.T.

Harris, Ruth. See Sprowl, D.R., 5.

Harrison, J.E.

(Peterman, Z.E.). 1984, Introduction to correlation of Precambrian rock sequences, chap. A *of* Harrison, J.E., and Peterman, Z.E., eds., *Correlation of Precambrian rocks of the United States and Mexico*: U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper 1241-A, 7 p., 1 pl.

30 Harrison, W.

Harrison, W.

1. (Sood, M.; Flower, M.; Tisue, M.). 1983, Crystalline rocks of the Lake Superior region, United States: ANL/ES-135, Argonne, Ill., Argonne National Laboratory, Energy and Environmental Systems Division, pt. 1, 281 p., pt. 2, 5 pls. [Plate 1 is the Geologic map of the Lake Superior region, by Morey, Sims, Cannon, Mudrey, and Southwick, 1982: Minnesota Geological Survey State Map Series S-13].
2. (and others). 1983, Geology, hydrology, and mineral resources of crystalline rock areas of the Lake Superior region, United States: ANL/ES-134, Argonne, Ill., Argonne National Laboratory, Energy and Environmental Systems Division, pt. 1, 384 p., pt. 2, 5 pls. [Plate 1 is the Geologic map of the Lake Superior region, by Morey, Sims, Cannon, Mudrey, and Southwick, 1982: Minnesota Geological Survey State Map Series S-13].

Hart, S.R.

(Tilton, G.R.). 1966, The isotope geochemistry of strontium and lead in the Lake Superior sediments and water, *in* Steinhart, J.S., and Smith, T.J., eds., *The Earth beneath the continents: American Geophysical Union Geophysical Monograph 10*, p. 127-137.

Haskin, L.A. See Brannon, J.C., 3; Frey, F.A.; Wildeman, T.R.

Haskin, M.A. See Frey, F.A.

Hatch, J.R.

1. (Morey, G.B.). 1984, Hydrocarbon source rock evaluation—Solor Church Formation (Middle Proterozoic, Keweenawan Supergroup), southeastern Minnesota: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 84-554, 19 p.
2. (Morey, G.B.). 1985, Hydrocarbon source rock evaluation of Middle Proterozoic Solor Church Formation, North American Mid-Continent rift system, Rice County, Minnesota: *American Association of Petroleum Geologists Bulletin*, v. 69, no. 8, p. 1208-1216.

Hatton, Tom. See Gable, D.J.

Hay, R.L. See Lee, Mingchou.

Hazel, J.E.

1977, Use of certain multivariate and other techniques in assemblage zonal biostratigraphy: Examples utilizing Cambrian, Cretaceous, and Tertiary benthic invertebrates, *in* Kauffman, E.G., and Hazel, J.E., eds., *Concepts and methods of biostratigraphy: Stroudsburg, Penn., Dowden, Hutchinson & Ross*, p. 187-212.

Heath, R.C.

1984, Ground-water regions of the United States: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Supply Paper 2242, 78 p.

Henrickson, Eiler. See Rapp, G.R., Jr.

Henry, T.L. See Lund, S.P., 7.

Heutmaker, J.F. See also Morey, G.B., 17; Southwick, D.L., 6.

(Morey, G.B.). 1982, Lineament map, Hibbing sheet, Minnesota: Minnesota Geological Survey Miscellaneous Map Series M-49, scale 1:250,000.

Heyl, A.V.

(West, W.S.). 1982, Outlying mineral occurrences related to the Upper Mississippi Valley mineral district, Wisconsin, Iowa, Illinois, and Minnesota: *Economic Geology*, v. 77, no. 8, p. 1803-1817.

Hickok, E.A.

(Erdmann, J.B.). 1983, Well system for control of extensive creosote waste contamination [abs.]: *Ground Water*, v. 21, no. 4, p. 518.

Hildenbrand, T.G.

1. (Kucks, R.P.; Sweeney, R.E.). 1983, Digital magnetic-anomaly map of central United States: Description of major features: U.S. Geological Survey Geophysical Investigations Map GP-955, scale 1:2,500,000.
2. (Simpson, R.W.; Godson, R.H.; Kane, M.F.). 1982, Digital colored residual and regional Bouguer gravity maps of the conterminous United States with cut-off wavelengths of 250 km and 1000 km: U.S. Geological Survey Geophysical Investigations Map GP-953-A, scale 1:7,500,000, 2 pls.

Himmelberg, G.R. See Dacre, G.J., 2.

Hinze, W.J. See also Chandler, V.W., 15; Keller, G.R.; Sexton, J.L.; Van Schmus, W.R., 7; Wold, R.J., 1.

(Wold, R.J.; O'Hara, N.W.). 1982, Gravity and magnetic anomaly studies of Lake Superior. *in* Wold, R.J., and Hinze, W.J., eds., *Geology and tectonics of the Lake Superior Basin: Geological Society of America Memoir 156*, p. 203-221.

Hoagberg, R.K. [né Hogberg, R.K.] See also Rajaram, V.

1. (Matsch, C.L.). [1966?] A teacher's guide for geologic field investigations in central Minnesota, *in* Phinney, W.C., ed., *A teacher's guide for geologic field investigations in Minnesota: Minnesota Department of Education with the cooperation of the Minnesota Geological Survey*, 17 p.
2. (Rajaram, V.). 1981, Minnesota aggregate resource study: LRRB Investigation 652; St. Paul, Local Road Research Board, v. 1: Executive summary, 9 p.; v. 2: Report, 179 p.

Hobbs, H.C. See also Aronow, Saul; Goebel, J.E., 1; Teller, J.T., 10.

1. 1982, Drainage relationships of Glacial Lakes Aitkin, Upham, and early Lake Agassiz in north-eastern Minnesota [abs.]: *Geological Association of Canada-Mineralogical Association of Canada Program with Abstracts*, v. 7, p. 57.
2. 1983, Drainage relationships of glacial Lakes Aitkin and Upham and early Lake Agassiz in north-eastern Minnesota, *in* Teller, J.T., and Clayton, Lee, eds., *Glacial Lake Agassiz: Geological Association of Canada Special Paper 26*, p. 245-259.
3. 1983, Structure and geomorphology of the St. Croix Moraine, Swanville area, Minnesota [abs.]: *Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs*, v. 15, no. 4, p. 251.
4. 1984, Surficial geology, pl. 3 of Balaban, N.H., and Olsen, B.M., eds., *Geologic atlas of Winona County, Minnesota: Minnesota Geological Survey County Atlas Series C-2*, scale 1:100,000.
5. 1985, Quaternary history of southeastern Minnesota [extended abs.], *in* Lively, R.S., coordinator, *Pleistocene geology and evolution of the Upper Mississippi valley—Winona, Minnesota*, August 13-16, 1985, Abstracts and field trip guide: *Minnesota Geological Survey*, p. 11-14.
6. 1985, Surficial geology of Winona County, southeastern Minnesota [abs.]: *Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs*, v. 17, no. 5, p. 292.
7. (Goebel, J.E.). 1982, Geologic map of Minnesota, Quaternary geology: *Minnesota Geological Survey State Map Series S-1*, scale 1:500,000.

32 Hockett, Keith

Hockett, Keith.

1975, Everybody loves the laminated Lakers: *Lapidary Journal*, v. 29, no. 7, p. 1378-1381.

Hoersch, A.L. See Keller, W.D.

Hofmann, H.J. See Walter, M.R.

Hogberg, R.K. See Hoagberg, R.K.

Holm, T.R. See Hoyer, M.C., 2-3; Kanivetsky, Roman, 6.

Holst, T.B. See also Craddock, Campbell; Mullenmeister, E.E., 1.

1. 1981, Evidence for multiple deformation in the Middle Precambrian Thomson Formation [abs.], *in* Institute on Lake Superior Geology, 27th Annual Meeting, East Lansing, Michigan, 1981, Abstracts and Proceedings: Sponsored by the Dept. of Geology, Michigan State University, East Lansing, and the Michigan Dept. of Natural Resources, Geological Survey, Lansing, unpagged.
2. 1982, Evidence for multiple deformation during the Penokean orogeny in the Middle Precambrian Thomson Formation, Minnesota: *Canadian Journal of Earth Sciences*, v. 19, no. 10, p. 2043-2047.
3. 1982, Regional jointing in the northern Michigan Basin: *Geology*, v. 10, no. 5, p. 273-277.
4. 1982, The role of initial fabric on strain determination from deformed ellipsoidal objects: *Tectonophysics*, v. 82, no. 3/4, p. 329-350.
5. 1983, Evidence for nappe development during the Penokean orogeny from the early Proterozoic Thomson Formation, Minnesota [abs.], *in* Institute on Lake Superior Geology, 29th Annual Meeting, Houghton, Michigan, 1983, Proceedings: Houghton, organized by the Dept. of Geology and Geological Engineering in cooperation with the Division of Education and Public Services, Michigan Technological University, p. 22.
6. 1983, Foliation development and multiple deformation in the Early Proterozoic Thomson Formation, Minnesota [abs.], *in* Leitch, E.C., and others, eds., Bermagui '84—International Conference on Multiple Deformation and Foliation Development, Bermagui, Australia, February 4-10, 1984: Geological Society of Australia, Specialist Group in Tectonics & Structural Geology Newsletter 9, p. 125.
7. 1983, Implications of strain determinations from Early Proterozoic rocks in Minnesota [abs.]: Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs, v. 15, no. 6, p. 598.
8. 1984, The Early Proterozoic Penokean orogeny as a convergent plate boundary: Structural evidence from the Thomson Formation of Minnesota [abs.]: Geological Association of Canada-Mineralogical Association of Canada Program with Abstracts, v. 9, p. 75.
9. 1984, Evidence for nappe development during the early Proterozoic Penokean orogeny, Minnesota: *Geology*, v. 12, no. 3, p. 135-138.
10. 1984, Penokean tectonics: Constraints from structural geology in east-central Minnesota [abs.], *in* Institute on Lake Superior Geology, 30th Annual Meeting, Wausau, Wisconsin, 1984. Abstracts: Sponsored by the Geology Dept., University of Wisconsin-Wausau, p. 19.
11. 1985, Implications of a large flattening strain for the origin of a bedding-parallel foliation in the Early Proterozoic Thomson Formation, Minnesota: *Journal of Structural Geology*, v. 7, no. 3/4, p. 375-383.
12. 1985, Reply to Comment, by Ruud Weijermars, 1984 (*in* *Geology*, v. 13, no. 6, p. 443-444), *on* Evidence for nappe development during the early Proterozoic Penokean orogeny, Minnesota, by T.B. Holst, 1984 (*in* *Geology*, v. 12, no. 3, p. 135-138): *Geology*, v. 13, no. 6, p. 444-445.

13. 1985, Strain within Early Proterozoic nappes in the Penokean orogenic belt, Minnesota [abs.]: Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs, v. 17, no. 5, p. 293.
14. (Mullenmeister, E.E.; Green, J.C.; Weiblen, P.W.). 1985, Keweenaw structural features at the base of the Duluth Complex in the Dunka Pit near Babbitt, Minnesota [abs.], in Institute on Lake Superior Geology, 31st Annual Meeting, Kenora, Ontario, 1985, Technical Sessions and Abstracts: Organized by the Resident Geologist Office, Kenora, and the Ontario Geological Survey, p. 35.

Holtzman, R.C. See Beltrame, R.J., 2-4.

Holzheimer, J.

- (Van Alstine, J.B.; Wegscheid, E.). 1981, Upper Cretaceous microfossils from the Greenhorn and Carlile Formations, Traverse County, Minnesota: A preliminary report [abs.]: Minnesota Academy of Science Journal, v. 47, no. 3, p. 10.

Horan, M.F. See Spencer, K.J., 2.

Horn, M.A.

1. 1983, Ground-water-use trends in the Twin Cities metropolitan area, Minnesota, 1880-1980: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations Report 83-4033, 37 p.
2. 1984, Annual ground-water use in the Twin Cities Metropolitan Area, Minnesota, 1970-79: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 84-577, 130 p.

Hosch, J.A. See also Soroka, L.G., 1.

- (Soroka, L.G.). 1984, Composition and microstructure of freshwater stromatolites from Eagle Lake, Ottertail Co., Mn [abs.]: Minnesota Academy of Science Journal, v. 49, no. 2, p. 22.

Hoyer, M.C. See also Kanivetsky, Roman, 6; Walton, Matt, 8.

1. (Walton, Matt). 1983, Review of testing at the University of Minnesota Aquifer Thermal Energy Storage field test facility (FTF), St. Paul, Minnesota, in DOE Physical and Chemical Energy Storage Annual Contractors' Review Meeting, Arlington, Virginia, 1983. Proceedings: CONF-830974, Washington, D.C., prepared for U.S. Department of Energy, Division of Energy Storage Technology, p. 240-245.
2. (Walton, Matt; Kanivetsky, Roman; Holm, T.R.). 1985, Short-term Aquifer Thermal Energy Storage (ATES) test cycles, St. Paul, Minnesota, U.S.A., in ENERSTOCK 85—International Conference on Energy Storage for Building Heating and Cooling, 3rd, Toronto, Canada, 1985, Proceedings/Communications: Ottawa, organized for Public Works Canada by Intertask Ltd., p. 75-79.
3. (Walton, Matt; Kanivetsky, Roman; Holm, T.R.). 1985, Short-term Aquifer Thermal Energy Storage (ATES) test cycles, St. Paul, Minnesota, U.S.A./Stockage d'énergie thermique à court terme en aquifère (ATES) cycles de'essai, St. Paul, Minnesota, États-Unis [abs.], in ENERSTOCK 85—International Conference on Energy Storage for Building Heating and Cooling, 3rd, Toronto, Canada, 1985, Abstracts/Résumés: Ottawa, organized for Public Works Canada by Intertask Ltd., p. 22-23.

Hudleston, P.J. See also Bauer, R.L., 7-8; Ela, Dan.

- (Southwick, D.L.). 1984, The role of transcurent shear in deformation of the Archean rocks of the Vermilion district, Minnesota [abs.], in Institute on Lake Superior Geology, 30th Annual Meeting, Wausau, Wisconsin, 1984, Abstracts: Sponsored by the Geology Dept., University of Wisconsin-Wausau, p. 20.

34 Huff, W.D.

Huff, W.D. See also Kolata, D.R., 1-2.

(Kolata, D.R.; Frost, J.K.). 1983, Correlation of Middle Ordovician K-bentonites in the Mississippi Valley region by chemical fingerprinting [abs.]: Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs, v. 15, no. 4, p. 256.

Hult, M.F. See also Ehrlich, G.G.; Rostad, C.E.; Stark, J.R.

1. 1984. Assessment of ground-water contamination by coal-tar derivatives, St. Louis Park area, Minnesota: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 84-867, 85 p.
2. (editor). 1984. Ground-water contamination by crude oil at the Bemidji, Minnesota, research site: U.S. Geological Survey toxic waste—ground-water contamination study; papers presented at the Toxic-Waste Technical Meeting, Tucson, Arizona, March 20-22, 1984: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations Report 84-4188, 107 p.
3. (Schoenberg, M.E.). 1981. Preliminary evaluation of ground-water contamination by coal-tar derivatives, St. Louis Park area, Minnesota: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 81-72, 52 p., 32 pls.
4. (Schoenberg, M.E.). 1984. Preliminary evaluation of ground-water contamination by coal-tar derivatives, St. Louis Park, Minnesota: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Supply Paper 2211, 53 p., 6 pls.

Hutchinson, D.R. See Wold, R.J., 2.

Hutchison, C.S.

1983, Biwabik-Gunflint Iron Formation, *a section in* Proterozoic-style mineralization, chap. 10 of Hutchison, C.S., *Economic deposits and their tectonic setting*: New York, Wiley, p. 214-217.

Hyrkas, G.L.

1982. The sedimentology and structural geology of the Middle Precambrian Thomson Formation, central Carlton County, Minnesota: Unpublished M.S. thesis, University of Minnesota, Duluth, 164 p.

Ikola, R.J. See Chandler, V.W., 17.

Ireland, T.R. See Williams, I.S.

Isaacs, Patricia.

1. 1982. Modern physiography, *from* Physiography and data base, pl. 1 of Balaban, N.H., and McSwiggen, P.L., eds., *Geologic atlas, Scott County, Minnesota*: Minnesota Geological Survey County Atlas Series C-1, scale 1:100,000.
2. 1982. Physiographic diagram of the bedrock surface, fig. 1 *from* Bedrock topography, pl. 4 of Balaban, N.H., and McSwiggen, P.L., eds., *Geologic atlas, Scott County, Minnesota*: Minnesota Geological Survey County Atlas Series C-1.

Iwasaki, Iwao. See Sabelin, Tatiana, 2.

Jackson, J.L.

(Savina, M.E.). 1984. Dissemination of Superior Lobe materials in Des Moines Lobe diamictons along the eastern margin of the Des Moines Lobe, southeastern Minnesota [abs.]: Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs, v. 16, no. 3, p. 148.

Jackson, M.

(Van der Voo, Rob; Watts, D.R.). 1983. Paleomagnetism of the Lower Ordovician Oneota Dolomite, upper Mississippi River Valley [abs.]: *Eos (American Geophysical Union Transactions)*, v. 64, no. 18, p. 216.

Jacobs, H.D.

- 1981, Beneficiation of western Mesabi Range oxidized taconites: A comparison of the anionic and cationic flotation systems and an evaluation of potential iron ore reserves: U.S. Bureau of Mines Report of Investigations 8552, 21 p.

Jacobson, G.L.

- (Webb, Thompson, III; Davis, R.B.). 1983, Ice-marginal environments from Maine to Minnesota during late-glacial time [abs.]: Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs, v. 15, no. 6, p. 602.

Jahn, Bor-ming.

- 1972, Strontium isotope and trace element studies of the lower Precambrian rocks from the Vermillion district, northeastern Minnesota: Unpublished Ph.D. dissertation, University of Minnesota, Minneapolis, 143 p.
- (Murthy, V. Rama). 1975, Rb-Sr ages of the Archean rocks from the Vermillion district, northeastern Minnesota: *Geochimica et Cosmochimica Acta*, v. 39, no. 12, p. 1679-1689.

James, H.L.

- 1983, Distribution of banded iron-formation in space and time, in Trendall, A.F., and Morris, R.C., eds., *Iron-formation facts and problems*: Amsterdam, Elsevier, p. 471-490.

Janks, J.S.

- 1981, Trace element geochemistry of the Biwabik Iron-Formation: Unpublished M.S. thesis, University of Illinois, Chicago, 77 p.
- (Matherly, R.M.; Koster van Groos, A.F.). 1985, Free fatty acid analysis of the Early Proterozoic Animikie Group, Minnesota and Ontario: *Organic Geochemistry*, v. 8, no. 3, p. 215-219.

Janssens, J.A.

- (Glaser, P.H.). 1983, Fossil bryophytes and peat stratigraphy in the development of Red Lake Peatland, northern Minnesota [abs]: *American Journal of Botany*, v. 70, no. 5, pt. 2, p. 3.

al-Jassar, T.J. See Ripley, E.M., 6.

Jaster, M.C. See Rogers, C.L.

Jessberger, E.K.

- 1981, K-Ar analysis of artificially shocked feldspar [abs.], in ECOG VII—European Colloquium of Geochronology, Cosmochronology and Isotope Geology, 7th, Jerusalem, Israel, August 31-September 4, 1981, Abstracts: Israel Academy of Sciences and Humanities, 1 p.
- (Ostertag, Rolf). 1982, Shock-effects on the K-Ar system of plagioclase feldspar and the age of anorthosite inclusions from North-Eastern Minnesota: *Geochimica et Cosmochimica Acta*, v. 46, no. 8, p. 1465-1471.

Jirsa, M.A. See also Chandler, V.W., 17; Merk, G.P., 2; Meyer, G.N., 5; Morey, G.B., 18; Walton, Matt, 9.

- 1984, Interflow sedimentary rocks in the Keweenaw North Shore Volcanic Group, northeastern Minnesota: Minnesota Geological Survey Report of Investigations 30, 20 p.
- 1985, Influence of structure and rock type on the formation of bedrock valleys in the Twin Cities area, Minnesota [abs.], in Lively, R.S., coordinator, Pleistocene geology and evolution of the Upper Mississippi valley—Winona, Minnesota, August 13-16, 1985, Abstracts and field trip guide: Minnesota Geological Survey, p. 25-26.
- (Meyer, G.N.). 1984, Geologic resources, pl. 8 of Balaban, N.H., and Olsen, B.M., eds., *Geologic atlas of Winona County, Minnesota*: Minnesota Geological Survey County Atlas Series C-2, scale 1:250,000.

36 Johnson, B.T.

Johnson, B.T.

1961, Interpretation of total-intensity magnetic field data by Fourier analysis: Unpublished M.S. thesis, University of Minnesota, Minneapolis, 155 p.

Johnson, L.D.

1974, The geomagnetic secular variation pattern recorded in the stable remanence of recent Wolf Creek, Minnesota sediments: Unpublished M.S. thesis, University of Minnesota, Minneapolis, 63 p.

Johnson, R.A. See Smithson, S.B.

Johnson, R.E.

1978, Preliminary mine planning at the MINNAMAX Project, *in* Productivity in Lake Superior district mining—Mining Symposium, 39th Annual, and American Institute of Mining and Metallurgical Engineers (AIME), 51st Annual Meeting, Duluth, Minnesota, 1978, Proceedings: Minneapolis, University of Minnesota, Dept. of Conferences, Continuing Education & Extension, paper 20, 22 p.

Johnson, T.C. See also Evans, J.E.; Landmesser, C.W.; Thayer, V.L.; Wold, R.J., 2.

1. 1980, Late-glacial and postglacial sedimentation in Lake Superior based on seismic-reflection profiles: *Quaternary Research*, v. 13, no. 3, p. 380-391.
2. (Evans, J.E.; Eisenreich, S.J.). 1982, Total organic carbon in Lake Superior sediments: Comparisons with hemipelagic and pelagic marine environments: *Limnology and Oceanography*, v. 27, no. 3, p. 481-491.
3. (Fields, Jeffrey). 1984, Paleomagnetic dating of postglacial sediment, offshore Lake Superior, Minnesota-Wisconsin, U.S.A.: *Chemical Geology*, v. 44, nos. 1-3, p. 253-265.

Johnston, R. See Blomquist, R.V.

Jones, N.W.

1984, Petrology of some Logan diabase sills, Cook County, Minnesota: Minnesota Geological Survey Report of Investigations 29, 40 p.

Jorgensen, D.G. See Signor, D.C.

Jouseau, Marcel. See Schenk, Carl.

Julik, Joe. See Gabanski, Gilbert.

Kalliokoski, J. See Mudrey, M.G., Jr., 2.

Kane, M.F. See Hildenbrand, T.G., 2.

Kanivetsky, Roman. See also Hoyer, M.C., 2-3; Walton, Matt, 9.

1. 1982, Hydrogeochemical relationships between bedrock aquifers of southeastern Minnesota [abs.]: *Eos (American Geophysical Union Transactions)*, v. 63, no. 33, p. 612.
2. 1982, Susceptibility of bedrock aquifers to contamination, fig. 3 *from* Bedrock topography, pl. 4 of Balaban, N.H., and McSwiggen, P.L., eds., *Geologic atlas, Scott County, Minnesota: Minnesota Geological Survey County Atlas Series C-1.*
3. 1983, Geological factors affecting hydrochemistry of bedrock aquifers in Minnesota [abs.]: *Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs*, v. 15, no. 4, p. 213.

4. 1984, Bedrock hydrogeology, pl. 4 of Balaban, N.H., and Olsen, B.M., eds., Geologic atlas of Winona County, Minnesota: Minnesota Geological Survey County Atlas Series C-2, scale 1:200,000.
5. 1984, Susceptibility of the ground-water system to pollution, pl. 6 of Balaban, N.H., and Olsen, B.M., eds., Geologic atlas of Winona County, Minnesota: Minnesota Geological Survey County Atlas Series C-2, scale 1:100,000.
6. (Holm, T.R.; Hoyer, M.C.). 1984, Hydraulic and hydrochemical parameters of an experimental aquifer thermal energy storage (ATES) system at the St. Paul campus of the University of Minnesota, USA [abs.]: International Geological Congress, 27th, Moscow, 1984, Abstracts, v. 7, p. 418-419.
7. (Palen, Barbara). 1982, Hydrogeology, pl. 6 of Balaban, N.H., and McSwiggen, P.L., eds., Geologic atlas, Scott County, Minnesota: Minnesota Geological Survey County Atlas Series C-1.

Kannberg, L.D. See also Blair, S.C., 5.

- 1985, Aquifer Thermal Energy Storage in the United States/Stockage de l'énergie thermique en milieu aquifère aux États-Unis, in ENERSTOCK 85—International Conference on Energy Storage for Building Heating and Cooling, 3rd, Toronto, Canada, 1985. Proceedings/Communications: Ottawa, organized for Public Works Canada by Intertask Ltd., p. 3-8 (English), 9-13 (French translation).

Karls, R.M.

- 1982, A ground water model of the Williams Lake watershed, Hubbard County, Minnesota: Unpublished M.S. thesis, University of Arizona, 93 p.

Kaszuba, J.P.

- (Schwarzweiler, P.A.; Woodard, H.H.). 1983, Folded rocks in the eastern contact zone of the Vermilion batholith [abs.], in Institute on Lake Superior Geology, 29th Annual Meeting, Houghton, Michigan, 1983, Proceedings: Houghton, organized by the Dept. of Geology and Geological Engineering in cooperation with the Div. of Education and Public Services, Michigan Technological University, p. 23-24.

Kaufman, Sidney. See Gibbs, A.K., 1-2.

Kay, G.M.

- 1929, Stratigraphy of the Decorah Formation: *Journal of Geology*, v. 37, no. 7, p. 639-671.

Keen, K.L.

1. 1985, Sand dunes on the Anoka Sand Plain: Unpublished M.S. thesis, University of Minnesota, Minneapolis, 191 p., 7 pls.
2. (Shane, L.C.K.). 1985, Mid-Holocene sand dunes in east-central Minnesota [abs.]: Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs, v. 17, no. 5, p. 294-295.

Kehew, A.E.

- (Lord, M.L.). 1984, Large-scale fluvial erosional features produced by proglacial lake drainage in the Northern Great Plains [abs.]: Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs, v. 16, no. 6, p. 556.

Keister, C.M. See Björck, Svante.

Keller, G.R.

- (Lidiak, E.G.; Hinze, W.J.; Braile, L.W.). 1983, The role of rifting in the tectonic development of the midcontinent, U.S.A.: *Tectonophysics*, v. 94, nos. 1-4, p. 391-412.

38 Keller, W.D.

Keller, W.D.

(Stone, C.G.; Hoersch, A.L.). 1985, Textures of Paleozoic chert and novaculite in the Ouachita Mountains of Arkansas and Oklahoma and their geological significance: Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 96, no. 11, p. 1353-1363.

Kemmis, T.J.

1982, Differing sedimentation along the Algona Moraine and its significance to understanding the behavior of the Des Moines Lobe of the Late Wisconsinan Laurentide ice sheet [abs.]: International Congress on Sedimentology, 11th, Hamilton, Ontario, Canada, August 22-27, 1982, Abstracts of Papers, p. 78.

Kerr, S.D., Jr. See Lee, C.K., 1-3.

King, E.R. See Cannon, W.F., 2.

King, J.W. See also Sprowl, D.R., 6.

1. (Banerjee, S.K.; Marvin, James; Lund, S.P.). 1983, Use of small-amplitude paleomagnetic fluctuations for correlation and dating of continental climatic changes: Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology, v. 42, nos. 1-2, p. 167-183.
2. (Hackenmueller, J.; Banerjee, S.K.; Marvin, James; Zhu, X.Y.). 1982, The application of paleomagnetic measurements to paleoclimatic and paleoenvironmental problems [abs.]: American Quaternary Association, 7th Biennial Conference, Seattle, Washington, 1982, Program and Abstracts, p. 115.
3. (Marvin, James; Shane, L.C.K.; Banerjee, S.K.; Young, M.A.). 1982, The application of magnetic measurements to paleoclimatic and paleoenvironmental problems [abs.]: Eos (American Geophysical Union Transactions), v. 63, no. 33, p. 616.

King, P.B.

1. (compiler). 1969 [1972], Tectonic map of North America: U.S. Geological Survey, scale 1:5,000,000, 2 pls.
2. (Beikman, H.M., compilers). 1974 [1975], Geologic map of the United States (exclusive of Alaska and Hawaii): U.S. Geological Survey, scale 1:2,500,000, 3 pls.

Kinny, P.D. See Williams, I.S.

Kirkpatrick, R.J. See Oestrike, Richard.

Kirstein, M.H.

1979, Contact metamorphism of the Virginia Formation in MINNAMAX deposit, St. Louis County: Unpublished M.S. thesis, University of Minnesota, Duluth, 60 p.

Klapper, Gilbert. See also Bunker, B.J., 2.

(Barrick, J.E.). 1983, Middle Devonian (Eifelian) conodonts from the Spillville Formation in northern Iowa and southern Minnesota: Journal of Paleontology, v. 57, no. 6, p. 1212-1243.

Klasner, J.S. See also Cannon, W.F., 2.

(Cannon, W.F.; Van Schmus, W.R.). 1982, The pre-Keweenaw tectonic history of southern Canadian Shield and its influence on formation of the Midcontinent Rift, in Wold, R.J., and Hinze, W.J., eds., Geology and tectonics of the Lake Superior Basin: Geological Society of America Memoir 156, p. 27-46.

Klaysmat, A.W. See Meineke, D.G., 2.

Klein, Cornelis. See also Gole, M.J.

- 1983, Diagenesis and metamorphism of Precambrian banded iron-formations, in Trendall, A.F., and Morris, R.C., eds., Iron-formation facts and problems: Amsterdam, Elsevier, p. 417-469.

Knox, J.C. See Goebel, J.E., 1.

Kohler, W.M. See Evernden, J.F.

Kolata, D.R. See also Huff, W.D.; Lee, Mingchou.

1. (Huff, W.D.; Frost, J.K.). 1983, Correlation of K-bentonites in the Decorah subgroup in the Mississippi Valley by chemical fingerprinting, in Delgado, D.J., ed., Ordovician Galena Group of the Upper Mississippi Valley—deposition, diagenesis, and paleoecology: Society of Economic Paleontologists and Mineralogists, Great Lakes Section, 13th Annual Field Conference, 1983, Guidebook, p. F1-F15.
2. (Huff, W.D.; Frost, J.K.). 1984, Correlation of Champlainian (Middle Ordovician) K-bentonite beds from Minnesota to Kentucky and Tennessee [abs.]: Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs, v. 16, no. 6, p. 563.

Kontis, A.L. See Siegel, D.I., 9; Signor, D.C.

Koster van Groos, A.F. See Janks, J.S., 2.

Krinitzsky, E.L.

- 1985, Seismic source zones in the Northern Central States [abs.]: Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs, v. 17, no. 5, p. 297.

Kucks, R.P. See Hildenbrand, T.G., 1.

Kuhns, M.J.P. See Morey, G.B., 18; Wahl, T.E.

Labandeira, C.C.

- 1983, Changing species concepts in American paleontology and revision of *Dikelocephalus*, an Upper Cambrian trilobite from southwestern Wisconsin and eastern Minnesota [abs.]: Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs, v. 15, no. 4, p. 260.

LaBaugh, J.W.

- (Groschen, G.E.; Winter, T.C.). 1981, Limnological and geochemical survey of Williams Lake, Hubbard County, Minnesota: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations 81-41, 44 p.

Labno, B.A.

- 1973, The hydrogeological implications of chemical waste disposal in a glaciated terrain, Rosemount, Minnesota: Unpublished M.S. thesis, University of Minnesota, Minneapolis, 136 p.

Labotka, T.C. See also Vaniman, D.T.; White, C.E., 2.

1. 1981, Thermodynamic components of biotite in pelitic hornfels from N.E. Minnesota [abs.]: Eos (American Geophysical Union Transactions), v. 62, no. 17, p. 436.
2. 1983, Analysis of the compositional variations of biotite in pelitic hornfels from northeastern Minnesota: American Mineralogist, v. 68, nos. 9-10, p. 900-914.
3. (Papike, J.J.; Morey, G.B.). 1981, The effect of pressure on isochemical metamorphism of pelitic rocks from north central Minnesota [abs.]: Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs, v. 13, no. 7, p. 493.

40 Labotka, T.C.

4. (Papike, J.J.; Vaniman, D.T.; Morey, G.B.). 1981, Petrology of contact metamorphosed argillite from the Rove Formation, Gunflint Trail, Minnesota: *American Mineralogist*, v. 66, nos. 1-2, p. 70-86.
5. (White, C.E.; Papike, J.J.). 1984, The evolution of water in the contact-metamorphic aureole of the Duluth Complex, northeastern Minnesota: *Geological Society of America Bulletin*, v. 95, no. 7, p. 788-804.

Labuz, J.F.

- (Shah, S.P.; Dowding, C.H.). 1985, Experimental analysis of crack propagation in granite: *International Journal of Rock Mechanics and Mining Sciences and Geomechanics Abstracts*, v. 22, no. 2, p. 85-98.

Lancelot, Joël. See Michard-Vitrac, Annie.

Landmesser, C.W.

- (Johnson, T.C.; Wold, R.J.). 1982, Seismic reflection study of recessional moraines beneath Lake Superior and their relationship to regional deglaciation: *Quaternary Research*, v. 17, no. 2, p. 173-190.

Lapidary Journal.

- 1976, Lake Superior agates, the rainbow in rocks: V. 30, no. 9, p. 2164-2166.

Larue, D.K.

1. 1979, Sedimentary history prior to chemical iron sedimentation of the Precambrian X Chocoley and Menominee groups (Lake Superior region): Unpublished Ph.D. dissertation, Northwestern University, Evanston, Ill., 173 p.
2. 1979, Sedimentary history prior to chemical iron sedimentation of the Precambrian X Chocoley and Menominee groups (Lake Superior region) [abs., Northwestern University Ph.D. dissertation]: *Dissertation Abstracts International*, 1979, v. 40, no. 10, p. 4707B.

Lawler, T.L. See also Sellner, J.M., 2.

- (Sellner, J.M.). 1985, Ranier, Minnesota, mineral potential evaluation: Outcrop sampling, geophysics and soil geochemistry [abs.], in *Institute on Lake Superior Geology, 31st Annual Meeting, Kenora, Ontario, 1985, Technical Sessions and Abstracts: Organized by the Resident Geologist Office, Kenora, and the Ontario Geological Survey*, p. 48.

Lawver, J.E.

- (Wiegel, R.L.; Schulz, N.F.). 1976, Study of economic feasibility for copper-nickel development in northern Minnesota, in *Mining Symposium, 37th Annual, and American Institute of Mining and Metallurgical Engineers (AIME), Minnesota Section, 49th Annual Meeting, Duluth, Minnesota, 1976, [Proceedings]: Minneapolis, University of Minnesota, Dept. of Conferences, Continuing Education and Extension, paper 24, 50 p.*

Lee, C.K.

1. (Kerr, S.D., Jr.). 1983, Mid-Continent rift system—a frontier hydrocarbon province [abs.]: *American Association of Petroleum Geologists Bulletin*, v. 67, no. 8, p. 1325.
2. (Kerr, S.D., Jr.). 1984, Midcontinent: Oil and Gas Journal, v. 82, no. 33, p. 144-150.
3. (Kerr, S.D., Jr.). 1984, Mid-Continent rift system—a frontier hydrocarbon province [abs.]: *American Association of Petroleum Geologists Bulletin*, v. 68, no. 4, p. 499.

Lee, H.C.

- 1982, Dissolution kinetics of Minnesota aquifer rock up to 150°C: Unpublished M.S. thesis, University of Minnesota, Minneapolis, 157 p.

Lee, Mingchou.

(Hay, R.L.; Kolata, D.R.). 1985, Episodic potassic alteration of Ordovician tuffs in the Upper Mississippi Valley [abs.]: Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs, v. 17, no. 7, p. 641.

Leff, C. See Arvidson, R.E.

Leier, P.J.

(Perkins, D., III). 1982, Thermometry and barometry of granulite facies rocks from the Minnesota River Valley [abs.]: Eos (American Geophysical Union Transactions), v. 63, no. 45, p. 1151.

Leigh, O.E. See Routledge, R.E.

Lemons, J.F., Jr. See Mishra, C.P.

Leonard-Mayer, P.J.

1. 1984, Development and use of azimuthal resistivity surveys for jointed formations, *in* NWWA/EPA Conference on Surface and Borehole Geophysical Methods in Ground Water Investigations, San Antonio, Texas, February 7-9, 1984; Worthington, Ohio, National Water Well Association, p. 52-88.
2. 1984, A surface resistivity method for measuring hydrologic characteristics of jointed formations: U.S. Bureau of Mines Report of Investigations 8901, 45 p.

Leoni, Louise.

1985, Water-filled abandoned mines as a heat source for district heating: *Underground Space*, v. 9, no. 1, p. 23-27.

Lepp, Henry.

1982, Minnesota's iron ranges: *Rocks and Minerals*, v. 57, no. 3, p. 96-101.

Levorson, C.O.

(Gerk, A.J.). 1983, Field recognition of stratigraphic position within the Galena Group of north-east Iowa (limestone facies), *in* Delgado, D.J., ed., Ordovician Galena Group of the Upper Mississippi Valley—deposition, diagenesis, and paleoecology: Society of Economic Paleontologists and Mineralogists, Great Lakes Section, 13th Annual Field Conference, 1983, Guidebook, p. C1-C11.

Li, F.S.

1976, Analysis and application of new array techniques for seismic signal extraction [abs., University of Minnesota Ph.D. dissertation]: *Dissertation Abstracts International*, 1976, v. 37, no. 6, p. 2728B.

Lidiak, E.G. See Keller, G.R.; Muehlberger, W.R.

Lindholm, G.F.

1980, Ground-water appraisal of sand plains in Benton, Sherburne, Stearns, and Wright Counties, central Minnesota: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations Open-File Report 80-1285, 111 p., 4 pls.

Linscheid, E.K.

1985, The petrology of the Longnose Peridotite deposit and its relationship to the Duluth Complex [abs.], *in* Institute on Lake Superior Geology, 31st Annual Meeting, Kenora, Ontario, 1985, Technical Sessions and Abstracts: Organized by the Resident Geologist Office, Kenora, and the Ontario Geological Survey, p. 49-50.

Lipp, R.J.

1. (compiler). [1981.] Minnesota industrial minerals directory, 1980: Minneapolis, University of Minnesota, Mineral Resources Research Center, 39 p.
2. (compiler). [1982.] Minnesota industrial minerals directory, 1981: Minneapolis, University of Minnesota, Mineral Resources Research Center, 41 p.
3. (editor). 1982, Minnesota mining directory, 1982: Minneapolis, University of Minnesota, Mineral Resources Research Center, 265 p.
4. (compiler). [1983.] Minnesota industrial minerals directory, 1982: Minneapolis, University of Minnesota, Mineral Resources Research Center, 42 p.
5. (editor). 1983, Minnesota mining directory, 1983: Minneapolis, University of Minnesota, Mineral Resources Research Center, 262 p.
6. (editor). 1984, Minnesota mining directory, 1984: Minneapolis, University of Minnesota, Mineral Resources Research Center, 264 p.
7. (compiler). [1985.] Minnesota industrial minerals directory, 1983-84: Minneapolis, University of Minnesota, Mineral Resources Research Center, 46 p.
8. (editor). 1985, Minnesota mining directory, 1985: Minneapolis, University of Minnesota, Mineral Resources Research Center, 265 p.

Little, R.L.

1. (Olsen, B.M.). 1982, Data base map, *from* Physiography and data base, pl. 1 *of* Balaban, N.H., and McSwiggen, P.L., eds., Geologic atlas, Scott County, Minnesota: Minnesota Geological Survey County Atlas Series C-1, scale 1:100,000.
2. (Olsen, B.M.). 1982, Water-well construction in cavernous rock formations, fig. 2 *from* Bedrock topography, pl. 4 *of* Balaban, N.H., and McSwiggen, P.L., eds., Geologic atlas, Scott County, Minnesota: Minnesota Geological Survey County Atlas Series C-1, scale 1:200,000.

Lively, R.S. See also Evans, J.E.; Milske, J.A., 2-4; Morey, G.B., 23; Soroka, L.G., 2; Southwick, D.L., 7-8.

1. 1981, Radon activity in ground waters from several areas in Minnesota [abs.]: Minnesota Academy of Science, 49th Annual Spring Meeting, Minneapolis, Minnesota, 1981, Abstracts of Papers, p. 12.
2. 1982, Radon in karst groundwaters of southeastern Minnesota [abs.]: Midwest Ground-water Conference, 27th Annual, Coralville, Iowa, 1982, loose sheet.
3. 1983, Late Quaternary U-series speleothem growth record from southeastern Minnesota: *Geology*, v. 11, no. 5, p. 259-262.
4. 1983, A U-series speleothem growth record from southeastern Minnesota [abs.]: *Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs*, v. 15, no. 4, p. 263.
5. 1984, Uranium-series dating of calcite cemented sands and gravels in Minnesota and Wisconsin, *in* Pleistocene history of west-central Wisconsin: Wisconsin Geological and Natural History Survey Field Trip Guide Book 11, p. 68-76.
6. (coordinator). 1985, Pleistocene geology and evolution of the Upper Mississippi valley—Winona, Minnesota, August 13-16, 1985, Abstracts and field trip guide: Minnesota Geological Survey, 105 p., 1 pl.
7. (Alexander, E.C., Jr.). 1985, Karst and the Pleistocene history of the Upper Mississippi River valley [abs.], *in* Lively, R.S., coordinator, Pleistocene geology and evolution of the Upper Mississippi valley—Winona, Minnesota, August 13-16, 1985, Abstracts and field trip guide: Minnesota Geological Survey, p. 31-32.
8. (Alexander, E.C., Jr.; Milske, J.A.). 1981, A late Pleistocene chronologic record in southeastern Minnesota, *in* Beck, B.F., ed., International Congress of Speleology, 8th, Americus, Georgia, July 18-24, 1981, v. 2, p. 623-626.
9. (Morey, G.B.). 1982, Hydrogeochemical distribution of uranium and radon in east-central Minnesota, *in* Perry, E.C., Jr., and Montgomery, C.W., eds., Isotope studies of hydrologic processes: DeKalb, Northern Illinois University Press, p. 91-107.

10. (Morey, G.B.). 1985, Ground-water geochemical atlas for parts of east-central Minnesota: Minnesota Geological Survey Miscellaneous Map Series M-58, scale 1 inch = 8 miles, 5 pls.
 11. (Southwick, D.L.). 1981, Radon activity in ground waters of seven test areas in Minnesota: Minnesota Geological Survey Report of Investigations 25, 60 p.
- Lochman-Balk, Christina.
1970, Cambrian faunal patterns on the craton: Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 81, no. 11, p. 3197-3224.
- Lord, M.L. See Kehew, A.E.
- Lougheed, M.S.
1983, Origin of Precambrian iron-formations in the Lake Superior region: Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 94, no. 3, p. 325-340.
- Love, David. See Anderson, R. Y.
- Lucente, M.E.
(Morey, G.B.). 1983, Stratigraphy and sedimentology of the lower Proterozoic Virginia Formation, northern Minnesota: Minnesota Geological Survey Report of Investigations 28, 28 p.
- Ludvigson, G.A. See Witzke, B.J., 5.
- Ludwig, K.R.
(Silver, L.T.). 1977, Lead-isotope inhomogeneity in Precambrian igneous K-feldspars: *Geochimica et Cosmochimica Acta*, v. 41, no. 10, p. 1457-1471.
- Luetgert, J.H.
(Meyer, R.P.). 1982, Structure of the western basin of Lake Superior from cross structure refraction profiles, *in* Wold, R.J., and Hinze, W.J., eds., *Geology and tectonics of the Lake Superior Basin*: Geological Society of America Memoir 156, p. 245-255.
- Lueth, Robert.
1985, Surficial deposits on the Paleozoic surface in southeastern Minnesota: Their distribution and geomorphic relationship [abs.], *in* Lively, R.S., coordinator, *Pleistocene geology and evolution of the Upper Mississippi valley—Winona, Minnesota, August 13-16, 1985, Abstracts and field trip guide*: Minnesota Geological Survey, p. 46-47.
- Lumbers, S.B. See Sims, P.K., 6.
- Lund, S.P. See also King, J.W., 1; Sprowl, D.R., 6.
1. 1981, Late Quaternary secular variation of the earth's magnetic field as recorded in the wet sediments of three North American lakes: Unpublished Ph.D. dissertation, University of Minnesota, Minneapolis, 300 p.
 2. 1981, Late Quaternary secular variation of the earth's magnetic field as recorded in the wet sediments of three North American lakes [abs., University of Minnesota Ph.D. dissertation]: *Dissertation Abstracts International*, 1982, v. 42, no. 13, p. 4721B-4722B.
 3. 1985, A comparison of the statistical secular variation recorded in some late Quaternary lava flows and sediments, and its implications: *Geophysical Research Letters*, v. 12, no. 5, p. 251-254.
 4. (Banerjee, S.K.). 1979, Paleosecular variations from lake sediments: *Reviews of Geophysics and Space Physics*, v. 17, no. 2, p. 244-249.

44 Lund, S.P.

5. (Banerjee, S.K.). 1984, Late Quaternary paleomagnetic field secular variation from two Minnesota lakes [abs.]: *Eos (American Geophysical Union Transactions)*, v. 65, no. 47, p. 1191.
6. (Banerjee, S.K.). 1985, Late Quaternary paleomagnetic field secular variation from two Minnesota lakes: *Journal of Geophysical Research*, v. 90, no. B1, p. 803-825.
7. (Henyey, T.L.; Brandsma, Dan). 1984, Magnetic field secular variation as a high resolution relative dating tool in late Quaternary sedimentary sequences [abs.]: *Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs*, v. 16, no. 6, p. 580.

Lundy, J.R.

1. 1985, Clues to structural history in the minor folds of the Soudan Iron Formation, NE Minnesota: Unpublished M.S. thesis, University of Minnesota, Minneapolis, 144 p., 1 pl.
2. 1985, Minor folds in the Soudan Iron Formation, northeastern Minnesota [abs.], in *Institute on Lake Superior Geology, 31st Annual Meeting, Kenora, Ontario, 1985, Technical Sessions and Abstracts: Organized by the Resident Geologist Office, Kenora, and the Ontario Geological Survey*, p. 51.

Lynd, L.E. See Force, E.R.

Macdonald, A.J. See Naldrett, A.J., 2.

Mahan, W.M. See Schluter, R.B.

Mainwaring, P.R.

1. 1975, The petrology of a sulfide-bearing layered intrusion at the base of the Duluth Complex, St. Louis County, Minnesota [abs., University of Toronto, Ph.D. dissertation]: *Dissertation Abstracts International*, 1978, v. 39, no. 3, p. 1172B.
2. (Douthitt, C.B.). 1981, Carbon isotope study of graphitic sulfides in the Duluth Complex, Minnesota, U.S.A. [abs.]: *Geological Association of Canada Program with Abstracts*, v. 6, p. A-37.

Malander, M.W.

1. 1983, A stable isotopic study of waters within and surrounding the Boundary Waters Canoe Area Wilderness, Minnesota: Unpublished M.S. thesis, Northern Illinois University, DeKalb, 88 p.
2. (Perry, E.C., Jr.). 1985, Stable isotopes in dissolved SO_4^{2-} , Boundary Waters Canoe Area and environs, N. Minnesota [abs.]: *Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs*, v. 17, no. 5, p. 300.

Malcolm, J.B. See Watowich, S.N., 1-2.

Malhotra, S.

- (and others). 1984, Recovery of manganese from low-grade domestic sources: U.S. Bureau of Mines Open File Report 201-84, 171 p.

Malicsi, A.S. See Sabelin, Tatiana, 2.

Malone, J.F. See Nawaz, Rab.

Malterer, T.J. See also Severson, L.S.

1. 1980, Peat Resource Estimation Project in Minnesota, in Punwani, D.V., chairperson, and others, *Peat as an energy alternative*: Chicago, Ill., Institute of Gas Technology, p. 69-75.
2. 1985, The genesis and characterization of some calcareous peatlands in west-central Minnesota: Unpublished Ph.D. dissertation, University of Minnesota, Minneapolis, 228 p.

3. 1985, The genesis and characterization of some calcareous peatlands in west-central Minnesota [abs., University of Minnesota Ph.D. dissertation]: *Dissertation Abstracts International*, 1986, v. 46, no. 7, p. 2235B.

Mandle, R.J. See Siegel, D.I., 9-11; Signor, D.C.

Manhes, Gérald.

- (Allègre, C.J.; Dupré, Bernard; Hamelin, Bruno). 1980, Lead isotope study of basic-ultrabasic layered complexes: Speculations about the age of the earth and primitive mantle characteristics: *Earth and Planetary Science Letters*, v. 47, no. 3, p. 370-382.

Mariano, A.

- (Woodard, H.H.). 1984, Potassium metasomatism of trondhjemite migmatite wallrock, Vermilion Complex, northern Minnesota [abs.], *in* Institute on Lake Superior Geology, 30th Annual Meeting, Wausau, Wisconsin, 1984, Abstracts: Sponsored by the Geology Dept., University of Wisconsin-Wausau, p. 32-33.

Mark, Helen.

- 1963, High-alumina kaolinitic clay in the United States (exclusive of Alaska and Hawaii): U.S. Geological Survey Mineral Investigations Resource Map MR-37, scale 1:3,168,000, accompanying discussion, 22 p.

Marsden, R.W.

- 1980, Estimation and evaluation of the iron ore reserves of the United States—a partial survey, 1974-75: Iron ore reserves of the Mesabi Range, Minnesota; a Minerals Availability System report: U.S. Bureau of Mines Open-File Report 109-80, 73 p.

Martin, D.P.

- 1985, A compilation of ore mineral occurrences, drill core, and testpits in the state of Minnesota: Minnesota Department of Natural Resources, Division of Minerals Report 231, 266 p., 4 pls.

Marvin, James. See King, J.W., 1-3.

Matherly, R.M. See Janks, J.S., 2.

Mathews, K.E.

- 1975, Future developments in open stoping and cut and fill mining systems, *in* Metals industry, Lake Superior district: "A Challenge to Technology"—Mining Symposium, 36th Annual, and American Institute of Mining and Metallurgical Engineers (AIME), Minnesota Section, 48th Annual Meeting, Duluth, 1975, [Proceedings]: University of Minnesota, Department of Conferences, Continuing Education & Extension, p. 102-111.

Matsch, C.L. See also Hoagberg, R.K., 1; Ojakangas, R.W., 8; Wright, H.E., Jr., 5.

1. 1982, Minnesota glaciers: What to look for: *Rocks and Minerals*, v. 57, no. 3, p. 114-117.
2. 1982, River Warren, the southern outlet to Lake Agassiz [abs.]: *Geological Association of Canada-Mineralogical Association of Canada Program with Abstracts*, v. 7, p. 65.
3. 1983, River Warren, the southern outlet of glacial Lake Agassiz, *in* Teller, J.T., and Clayton, Lee, eds., *Glacial Lake Agassiz: Geological Association of Canada Special Paper 26*, p. 232-244.

Matthews, J.V., Jr. See Morgan, A.V.

Mattis, A.F. See Dott, R.H., Jr., 2.

Mazzullo, J.M.

1. 1981. Grain size variation of the St. Peter Sandstone: A record of eolian and fluvial sedimentation of an early Paleozoic cratonic sheet sand: Unpublished Ph.D. dissertation, University of South Carolina, Columbia, 71 p.
2. 1981. Grain size variation of the St. Peter Sandstone: A record of eolian and fluvial sedimentation of an early Paleozoic cratonic sheet sand [abs.], University of South Carolina Ph.D. dissertation]: Dissertation Abstracts International, 1982, v. 42, no. 7, p. 2747B.
3. (Ehrlich, Robert). 1982, Grain shape types in the St. Peter Sandstone; their origin and distribution in the formation [abs.]: International Congress on Sedimentology, 11th, Hamilton, Ontario, Canada, August 22-27, 1982, p. 184-185.
4. (Ehrlich, Robert). 1983, Grain-shape variation in the St. Peter Sandstone: A record of eolian and fluvial sedimentation of an Early Paleozoic cratonic sheet sand: Journal of Sedimentary Petrology, v. 53, no. 1, p. 105-119.

McCall, G.W.

- (Nabelek, P.I.; Bauer, R.L.; Glascock, M.D.). 1985, Origin and interaction of some alkalic and silicic plutons in the Vermilion Granitic Complex, NE Minnesota [abs.]: Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs, v. 17, no. 7, p. 657.

McConnell, J.D.C. See Carpenter, M.A.

McGuinness, C.L.

- (compiler). 1964, Generalized map showing annual runoff and productive aquifers in the conterminous United States: U.S. Geological Survey Hydrologic Investigations Atlas HA-194, scale 1:5,000,000.

McIntosh, W.L.

- (Eister, M.F.; Sparks, D.M., compilers). 1982, Geologic map index of Minnesota, compiled in 1978: U.S. Geological Survey.

McKenna, M.P. See Sellner, J.M., 2.

McLennan, S.M.

1. 1984, Petrological characteristics of Archean graywackes: Journal of Sedimentary Petrology, v. 54, no. 3, p. 889-898.
2. (Taylor, S.R.). 1984, Archaean sedimentary rocks and their relation to the composition of the Archaean continental crust, in Kröner, A., Hanson, G.N., and Goodwin, A.M., eds., Archaean geochemistry: The origin and evolution of the Archaean continental crust: New York, Springer-Verlag, p. 47-72.

McSwiggen, P.L. See also Balaban, N.H., 1; Morey, G.B., 18; Walton, Matt. 10-12.

1. 1981, Uranium in apatite-bearing rocks of east-central Minnesota [abs.]: Minnesota Academy of Science, 49th Annual Spring Meeting, Minneapolis, Minnesota, 1981, Abstracts of Papers, p. 11.
2. 1982, Uranium in lower Proterozoic phosphate-rich metasedimentary rocks of east-central Minnesota [abs.], in Institute on Lake Superior Geology, 28th Annual Meeting, International Falls, Minnesota, 1982, Proceedings: Sponsored by the Minnesota Geological Survey, p. 25.
3. (Morey, G.B.; Weiblen, P.W.). 1981, Uranium in lower Proterozoic, apatite-bearing rocks of east-central Minnesota [abs.]: Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs, v. 13, no. 7, p. 508.

Mead, Judson. See Ferderer, R.J., 2.

- Medaris, L.G., Jr. See also Moecher, D.P., 2-3.
(editor). 1983, Early Proterozoic geology of the Great Lakes region: Geological Society of America Memoir 160, 141 p.
- Meineke, D.G. See also Vadis, M.K., 1-4.
1. (Gilgosh, M.A.; Vadis, M.K.). 1976, Exploration geochemistry of Quaternary deposits in northwestern Koochiching County, Minnesota: Minnesota Department of Natural Resources, Division of Minerals Report 36-7, 69 p.
 2. (Klaysmat, A.W.). 1976, Preliminary report on nineteen digestion methods tested on various geochemical exploration sample medias: Minnesota Department of Natural Resources, Division of Minerals Report 104, 17 p.
 3. (Vadis, M.K.). 1977, Geophysical and geochemical surveys, Indus School site: Minnesota Department of Natural Resources, Division of Minerals Project 149, 15 p.
 4. (Vadis, M.K.). 1977, Geophysical profiles, Manitou Rapids area: Minnesota Department of Natural Resources, Division of Minerals Project 41, 41 p.
 5. (Vadis, M.K.; Gilgosh, M.A.). 1976, Geophysical surveys conducted in northwestern Koochiching County, Minnesota: Minnesota Department of Natural Resources, Division of Minerals Report 36-8, 10 p.
- Melchior, R.C. See also Rundell, P.
1981, Pollen analysis of a peat from near Brookston, Minnesota, *in* Fuchsman, C.H., ed., International Peat Symposium, Bemidji, Minnesota, 1981, Proceedings, p. 419-444.
- Merewether, E.A. See Cobban, W.A., 2.
1. 1983, Lower Upper Cretaceous strata in Minnesota and adjacent areas—time-stratigraphic correlations and structural attitudes, *in* Cobban, W.A., and Merewether, E.A., Stratigraphy and paleontology of mid-Cretaceous rocks in Minnesota and contiguous areas: U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper 1253-B, p. 26-52.
 2. (Cobban, W.A.). 1981, Mid-Cretaceous formations in eastern South Dakota and adjoining areas—stratigraphic, paleontologic, and structural interpretations, *in* Cretaceous stratigraphy and sedimentation in northwest Iowa, northeast Nebraska, and southeast South Dakota: Iowa Geological Survey Guidebook Series 4, p. 43-56.
- Merk, G.P.
1. 1972, Provenance and tectonic inferences concerning the Keweenaw interflow sediments of the Lake Superior region: Unpublished Ph.D. dissertation, Michigan State University, East Lansing, 126 p.
 2. (Jirsa, M.A.). 1982, Provenance and tectonic significance of the Keweenaw interflow sedimentary rocks, *in* Wold, R.J., and Hinze, W.J., eds., Geology and tectonics of the Lake Superior Basin: Geological Society of America Memoir 156, p. 97-105.
- Meyer, G.N. See also Jirsa, M.A., 3.
1. 1982, Surficial geologic cross sections, *from* Surficial sections and thickness, pl. 3 of Balaban, N.H., and McSwiggen, P.L., eds., Geologic atlas, Scott County, Minnesota: Minnesota Geological Survey County Atlas Series C-1.
 2. 1983, Pre-Wisconsinan tills of west-central Minnesota [abs.]: Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs, v. 15, no. 4, p. 262.
 3. 1985, Quaternary geologic map of the Minneapolis-St. Paul urban area, Minnesota: Minnesota Geological Survey Miscellaneous Map Series M-54, scale 1:48,000.
 4. 1985, The Wadena till revisited—some new ideas about an old till [abs.]: Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs, v. 17, no. 5, p. 318.
 5. (Jirsa, M.A.). 1984, Aggregate resources inventory, Twin Cities Metropolitan Area, Minnesota: Minnesota Geological Survey Information Circular 20, 16 p., 2 pls.

48 Meyer, R.P.

Meyer, R.P. See Bednarek, A.R.; Luetgert, J.H.

Meyer, Rubin. See Wright, H.E., Jr., 6.

Michard-Vitrac, Annie.

(Lancelot, Joël; Allègre, C.J.; Moorbath, Stephen). 1977, U-Pb ages on single zircons from the early Precambrian rocks of West Greenland and the Minnesota River Valley: *Earth and Planetary Science Letters*, v. 35, no. 3, p. 449-453.

Mickelson, D.M. See also Attig, J.W.; Farrand, W.R., 2; Goebel, J.E., 1.

(Clayton, Lee; Fullerton, D.S.; Borns, H.W., Jr.). 1983, The late Wisconsin glacial record of the Laurentide ice sheet in the United States, chap. 1 of Porter, S.C., ed., *The late Pleistocene*, v. 1 of Wright, H.E., Jr., ed., *Late-Quaternary environments of the United States*: Minneapolis, University of Minnesota Press, p. 3-37.

Miller, J.D., Jr. See also Mullenmeister, E.E., 2; Weiblen, P.W., 5-6.

1. 1983, Major element chemistry of anorthosites from the Duluth Complex, Snowbank Lake quadrangle, Minnesota [abs.]. *in* Institute on Lake Superior Geology, 29th Annual Meeting, Houghton, Michigan, 1983, Proceedings: Houghton, organized by the Dept. of Geology and Geological Engineering in cooperation with the Div. of Education and Public Services, Michigan Technological University, p. 28-29.
2. 1985, Petrogenesis of anorthositic rocks of the Duluth Complex [abs.], *in* Institute on Lake Superior Geology, 31st Annual Meeting, Kenora, Ontario, 1985, Technical Sessions and Abstracts: Organized by the Resident Geologist Office, Kenora, and the Ontario Geological Survey, p. 57-58.
3. (Weiblen, P.W.). 1982, Mineralogic and textural variations of anorthosites in the Duluth Complex, Forest Center NW quadrangle, Minnesota [abs.], *in* Institute on Lake Superior Geology, 28th Annual Meeting, International Falls, Minnesota, 1982, Proceedings: Sponsored by the Minnesota Geological Survey, p. 26-28.
4. (Weiblen, P.W.). 1985, Comparative petrogenesis of anorthositic and troctolitic series rocks of the Duluth Complex, Minnesota [abs.]: *Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs*, v. 17, no. 7, p. 664.

Miller, Michael. See Rapp, G.R., Jr.

Miller, R.G.

(O'Nions, R.K.). 1985, Source of Precambrian chemical and clastic sediments: *Nature*, v. 314, no. 6009, p. 325-330.

Miller, R.T.

1. 1981, Hydrologic data for the Pelican River sand-plain aquifer, western Minnesota: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 80-695, 86 p., 2 pls.
2. 1982, Appraisal of the Pelican River sand-plain aquifer, western Minnesota: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 82-347, 44 p., 3 pls.
3. 1983, Thermal-energy storage in a deep sandstone aquifer in Minnesota: Field observations and preliminary modeling, *in* DOE Physical and Chemical Energy Storage Annual Contractors' Review Meeting, 1983, Arlington, Virginia, Proceedings: CONF-830974, Washington, D.C., prepared for the U.S. Department of Energy, Division of Energy Storage Technology, p. 246-247.
4. 1983, Thermal-energy storage in a deep sandstone aquifer in Minnesota: Field observations and preliminary modeling, *in* International Conference on Subsurface Heat Storage in Theory and Practice, Stockholm, June 6-8, 1983, Proceedings, Appendix 2: Stockholm, Swedish Council for Building Research, p. 812-816.

5. 1984, Anisotropy in the Ironton and Galesville Sandstones near a thermal-energy-storage well, St. Paul, Minnesota: *Ground Water*, v. 22, no. 5, p. 532-537.
6. 1984, Preliminary modeling of an Aquifer Thermal-Energy Storage system: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 84-811, 47 p.
7. 1984, Thermal-energy storage in a deep sandstone aquifer in Minnesota: Field observations and thermal-energy-transport modeling [abs.]: *Eos (American Geophysical Union Transactions)*, v. 65, no. 45, p. 883.
8. 1985, Preliminary modeling of an aquifer thermal-energy storage system, *in* Subitzky, S., ed., *Selected papers in the hydrologic sciences, 1985*: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Supply Paper 2270, p. 1-19.

Mills, H.H.

- 1980, An analysis of drumlin form in the northeastern and north-central United States: *Geological Society of America Bulletin, Part II*, v. 91, no. 11, p. 2214-2289 [microfiche]; Summary: *Geological Society of America Bulletin, Part I*, v. 91, no. 11, p. 637-639.

Mills, S.J.

- 1983, The relationship between the basal zone and cloud zone Cu-Ni sulfides, Minnamax deposit, Duluth Complex, Minnesota [abs.], *in* Institute on Lake Superior Geology, 29th Annual Meeting, Houghton, Michigan, 1983, *Proceedings*: Houghton, organized by the Dept. of Geology and Geological Engineering in cooperation with the Div. of Education and Public Services, Michigan Technological University, p. 30.

Milske, J.A. See also Alexander, E.C., Jr., 12; Lively, R.S., 8; Mohring, E.H., 2.

1. 1982, Stratigraphy and petrology of clastic sediments in Mystery Cave, Fillmore County, Minnesota: Unpublished M.S. thesis, University of Minnesota, Minneapolis, 111 p.
2. (Alexander, E.C., Jr.; Lively, R.S.). 1981, Late Pleistocene cave deposits in southeastern Minnesota [abs.]: *Minnesota Academy of Science, 49th Annual Spring Meeting*, Minneapolis, Minnesota, 1981, *Abstracts of Papers*, p. 12.
3. (Alexander, E.C., Jr.; Lively, R.S.). 1983, A U/Th disequilibrium dated Pleistocene sedimentary record in Mystery Cave, Minnesota [abs.]: *Eos (American Geophysical Union Transactions)*, v. 64, no. 18, p. 334.
4. (Alexander, E.C., Jr.; Lively, R.S.). 1983 [1984], Clastic sediments in Mystery Cave, southeastern Minnesota: *NSS [National Speleological Society] Bulletin*, v. 45, no. 3, p. 55-75.

Minnesota Department of Natural Resources, Division of Minerals, Peat Inventory Project.

1. 1982, Inventory of peat resources, Aitkin County, Minnesota: 86 p., 1 pl.; Appendix D, 56 p.
2. 1984, Inventory of peat resources—an area of Beltrami and Lake of the Woods counties, Minnesota: 64 p., 1 pl.

Minnesota Department of Natural Resources, Division of Waters.

- 1976, Ground water resources in Minnesota—a review of general availability, quality, distribution, use and problems: *Bulletin 27*, 62 p.

Minnesota, University.

- 1980, Concept design of Aquifer Thermal Energy Storage system, University of Minnesota, St. Paul Campus, *in* Mechanical, Magnetic, and Underground Energy Storage Annual Contractors' Review, Arlington, Virginia, 1980, *Proceedings*: Conf-801128, Washington, D.C., prepared for U.S. Department of Energy, p. 18-26.

Minnesota, University, Underground Space Center.

- 1982, Minneapolis geology/hydrogeology, chap. 3 *of* *Planning for underground space: A case study for Minneapolis*, Minnesota: Minneapolis, p. 25-69.

50 Minnesota Volunteer

Minnesota Volunteer.

1983, Iron Range crocodile: V. 46, no. 271, p. 53-59.

Mishra, C.P.

(Sheng-Fogg, C.D.; Christiansen, R.G.; Lemons, J.F., Jr.; De Giacomo, D.L.). 1985, Cobalt availability—market economy countries; a minerals availability program appraisal: U.S. Bureau of Mines Information Circular 9012, 33 p.

Mitchell, B.J.

(Blair, S.C.). 1983, Field characterization of the injection and withdrawal fluids at an ATEs site [abs.]: *Eos (American Geophysical Union Transactions)*, v. 64, no. 45, p. 704.

Moecher, D.P.

1. 1984, Determination of late Archean granulite facies metamorphic conditions, Granite Falls, Minnesota: Unpublished M.S. thesis, University of Wisconsin, Madison.
2. (Medaris, L.G., Jr.). 1984, Comparative geothermobarometry and determination of late Archean metamorphic conditions at Granite Falls, SW Minnesota [abs.]: *Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs*, v. 16, no. 6, p. 598.
3. (Medaris, L.G., Jr.). 1984, Late Archean metamorphic conditions at Granite Falls, Minnesota [abs.], in *Institute on Lake Superior Geology, 30th Annual Meeting, Wausau, Wisconsin, 1984, Abstracts: Sponsored by the Geology Dept., University of Wisconsin-Wausau*, p. 34.

Mogessie, Aberra.

1980 [1982], Petrology of sulfide mineralization in the Tuscarora intrusion, Duluth Complex, northeastern Minnesota, U.S.A.: *SINET, Ethiopian Journal of Science*, v. 3, no. 2, p. 111-133.

Mohring, E.H.

1. 1983, A study of subsurface water flow in a southeastern Minnesota karst drainage basin: Unpublished M.S. thesis, University of Minnesota, Minneapolis, 99 p.
2. (Book, P.R.; Alexander, E.C., Jr.; Milske, J.A.). 1983, Quantitative tracing of groundwater flow through fractured karst aquifers [abs.]: *Eos (American Geophysical Union Transactions)*, v. 64, no. 18, p. 230.

Mollard, J.D.

1983, The origin of reticulate and orbicular patterns on the floor of the Lake Agassiz basin, in Teller, J.T., and Clayton, Lee, eds., *Glacial Lake Agassiz: Geological Association of Canada Special Paper 26*, p. 355-374.

Molling, P.A. See also Grant, N.K.

1979, Petrology and mineralogy of a drill core (DDH 295) from the Partridge River Troctolite of the Duluth Complex, Minnesota: Unpublished M.S. thesis, Miami University, Oxford, Ohio, 150 p.

Moers, H.D. See Severson, L.S.

Mooney, H.M. See also Greenhalgh, S.A., 2.

1. 1981, Minnesota earthquakes—1979: *Seismological Society of America, Eastern Section, Earthquake Notes*, v. 52, no. 2, p. 57-58.
2. (Morey, G.B.). 1981, Seismic history of Minnesota and its geological significance: *Seismological Society of America Bulletin*, v. 71, no. 1, p. 199-210.

Moorbath, Stephen. See Michard-Vitrac, Annie.

Moran, S.R. See also Clayton, Lee, 5; Fenton, M.M., 1-2.

1. (Clayton, Lee). 1972, Lake Agassiz and the history of the Des Moines Lobe [abs.]: Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs, v. 4, no. 7, p. 602.
 2. (and others). 1976, Quaternary stratigraphy and history of North Dakota, southern Manitoba, and northwestern Minnesota, *in* Mahaney, W.C., ed., Quaternary stratigraphy of North America: Stroudsburg, Pa., Dowden, Hutchinson & Ross, p. 133-158.
- Morey, G.B. See also Bergstrom, D.J.; Cooper, R.W., 2-3; Dacre, G.J., 2; Hatch, J.R., 1-2; Heutmaker, J.F.; Labotka, T.C., 3-4; Lively, R.S., 9-10; Lucente, M.E.; McSwiggen, P.L., 3; Mooney, H.M., 2; Mudrey, M.G., Jr., 3; Ojakangas, R.W., 9-11; Sims, P.K., 7; Southwick, D.L., 8; Wahl, T.E.; Walton, Matt, 13; Weiblen, P.W., 7.
1. 1981, Geologic map of Minnesota, bedrock outcrops: Minnesota Geological Survey State Map Series S-10, scale 1:3,168,000.
 2. 1981, Geologic terranes of Minnesota and their uranium potential: Minnesota Geological Survey Information Circular 19, 40 p.
 3. 1981, Lineament map, Two Harbors sheet, Minnesota: Minnesota Geological Survey Miscellaneous Map Series M-45, scale 1:250,000.
 4. 1982, Bedrock geology of Minnesota: Rocks and Minerals, v. 57, no. 3, p. 109-113.
 5. 1982, Evaluation of catlinite resources, Pipestone National Monument [abs.], *in* Willson, G.D., and Larson, G.L., compilers, Abstracts of Park research funded by the Midwest Regional Office, National Park Service: 1973-1982: Omaha, U.S. National Park Service, Midwest Regional Office Research/Resources Management Report MWR-1, p. 77-78.
 6. 1982, Manganese on the Cuyuna range, Minnesota, *in* Reid, K.J., compiler, An evaluation of the Cuyuna range as a national strategic mineral resource: Minneapolis, University of Minnesota, Mineral Resources Research Center, p. 68-91.
 7. 1983, Animikie basin, Lake Superior region, U.S.A., *in* Trendall, A.F., and Morris, R.C., eds., Iron-formation facts and problems: Amsterdam, Elsevier, p. 13-67.
 8. 1983, Evaluation of catlinite resources, Pipestone National Monument, Minnesota: Omaha, U.S. National Park Service, Midwest Regional Office Research/Resources Management Report MWR-4, 48 p.
 9. 1983, Lower Proterozoic stratified rocks and the Penokean orogeny in east-central Minnesota, *in* Medaris, L.G., Jr., ed., Early Proterozoic geology of the Lake Superior region: Geological Society of America Memoir 160, p. 97-112.
 10. 1983, Oil in the North Star State: Minnesota Volunteer, v. 46, no. 271, p. 2-9.
 11. 1984, The search for oil and gas in Minnesota: Minnesota Geological Survey Educational Series 6, 30 p.
 12. 1984, Sedimentology of the Sioux Quartzite in the Fulda basin, Pipestone County, southwestern Minnesota, *in* Southwick, D.L., ed., Shorter contributions to the geology of the Sioux Quartzite (early Proterozoic), southwestern Minnesota: Minnesota Geological Survey Report of Investigations 32, p. 59-74.
 13. (Balaban, N.H.; Swanson, Lynn, compilers). 1981, Bibliography of Minnesota geology, 1951-1980: Minnesota Geological Survey Bulletin 46, 143 p.
 14. (Goldich, S.S.). 1977, Correlation of Precambrian rocks in the Lake Superior district, U.S.A. [abs.]: Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs, v. 9, no. 7, p. 1103.
 15. (Green, J.C.). 1982, Status of the Keweenaw as a stratigraphic unit in the Lake Superior region, *in* Wold, R.J., and Hinze, W.J., eds., Geology and tectonics of the Lake Superior Basin: Geological Society of America Memoir 156, p. 15-25.
 16. (Hanson, G.N., editors). 1980, Selected studies of Archean gneisses and lower Proterozoic rocks, southern Canadian Shield: Geological Society of America Special Paper 182, 175 p.

52 Morey, G.B.

17. (Heutmaker, J.F.). 1982, Lineament map, International Falls sheet, Minnesota: Minnesota Geological Survey Miscellaneous Map Series M-47, scale 1:250,000.
18. (McSwiggen, P.L.; Kuhns, M.J.P.; Jirsa, M.A.). 1985, Analytical results of the Public Geologic Sample Program, 1983-1985 biennium: Minnesota Geological Survey Information Circular 22, 56 p.
19. (Ojakangas, R.W.). 1982, Keweenaw sedimentary rocks of eastern Minnesota and northwestern Wisconsin. *in* Wold, R.J., and Hinze, W.J., eds., *Geology and tectonics of the Lake Superior Basin: Geological Society of America Memoir 156*, p. 135-146.
20. (Olsen, B.M.; Southwick, D.L.). 1981, Geologic map of Minnesota, east-central Minnesota (includes Duluth, Stillwater, and parts of St. Cloud and Brainerd geologic map sheets), bedrock geology: Minnesota Geological Survey, scale 1:250,000.
21. (Sims, P.K.; Cannon, W.F.; Mudrey, M.G., Jr.; Southwick, D.L.). 1982, Geologic map of the Lake Superior region: Minnesota, Wisconsin, and northern Michigan: Minnesota Geological Survey State Map Series S-13, scale 1:1,000,000, Principal sources of geologic data, 4 p. [This map is included as Plate 1 in Battelle Project Management Division, Office of Crystalline Repository Development, and in Harrison, W., 1-2.]
22. (Southwick, D.L.). 1984, Early Proterozoic geology of east-central Minnesota—a review and reappraisal [abs.], *in* Institute on Lake Superior Geology, 30th Annual Meeting, Wausau, Wisconsin, 1984, Abstracts: Sponsored by the Geology Dept., University of Wisconsin-Wausau, p. 35-36.
23. (Southwick, D.L.; Lively, R.S.; Beltrame, R.J.). 1982, National Uranium Resource Evaluation, St. Cloud Quadrangle, Minnesota: U.S. Department of Energy Open-File Report PGJ/F-48(82), 21 p., 2 fiche, 17 pls.
24. (Southwick, D.L.; Weiblen, P.W.). 1983, The history of Precambrian studies in Minnesota [abs.]: Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs, v. 15, no. 6, p. 647.
25. (Weiblen, P.W.; Papike, J.J.; Anderson, D.H.). 1981, Geologic map of the Long Island Lake quadrangle, Cook County, Minnesota: Minnesota Geological Survey Miscellaneous Map Series M-46, scale 1:24,000.

Morgan, A.V.

- (Morgan, Anne; Ashworth, A.C.; Matthews, J.V., Jr.). 1983, Late Wisconsin fossil beetles in North America, chap. 17 of Porter, S.C., ed., *The late Pleistocene*, v. 1 of Wright, H.E., Jr., *Late-Quaternary environments of the United States*: Minneapolis, University of Minnesota Press, p. 354-363.

Morgan, Anne. See Morgan, A.V.

Morrison, D.A.

1. (Ashwal, L.D.; Phinney, W.C.; Shih, C.-Y.; Wooden, J.L.). 1983, Pre-Keweenaw anorthosite inclusions in the Keweenaw Beaver Bay and Duluth Complexes, northeastern Minnesota: *Geological Society of America Bulletin*, v. 94, no. 2, p. 206-221.
2. (Phinney, W.C.; Ashwal, L.D.; Wooden, J.L.; Shih, C.-Y.). 1981, Petrogenesis at anorthosite inclusions in Keweenaw rocks of northern Minnesota [abs.]: *Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs*, v. 13, no. 6, p. 310.

Mosher, C.C. See also Greenhalgh, S.A., 2.

Mossler, J.H. See also Olsen, B.M., 7-8; Southwick, D.L., 9.

1. 1983, Bedrock topography and isopachs of Cretaceous and Quaternary strata, east-central and southeastern Minnesota: Minnesota Geological Survey Miscellaneous Map Series M-52, scale 1:500,000, 2 pls.

2. 1983, Paleozoic lithostratigraphy of southeastern Minnesota: Minnesota Geological Survey Miscellaneous Map Series M-51, scale 1:500,000, 8 pls.
3. 1985, Sedimentology of the Middle Ordovician Platteville Formation, southeastern Minnesota: Minnesota Geological Survey Report of Investigations 33, 27 p.
4. (Book, P.R.). 1984, Bedrock geology, pl. 2 of Balaban, N.H., and Olsen, B.M., eds., Geologic atlas of Winona County, Minnesota: Minnesota Geological Survey County Atlas Series C-2, scale 1:100,000.

Motamedi, Shoallah.

1984, The Keweenaw lavas in the city of Duluth: Unpublished M.S. thesis, University of Minnesota, Duluth, 140 p., 1 pl.

Mudrey, M.G., Jr. See also Craddock, Campbell; Green, J.C., 9; Morey, G.B., 21.

1. 1973, Structure and petrology of the sill on Pigeon Point, Cook County, Minnesota: Unpublished Ph.D. dissertation, University of Minnesota, Minneapolis, 310 p.
2. (Kalliokoski, J.). 1984, Metallogeny of the Lake Superior Precambrian [abs.], in Institute on Lake Superior Geology, 30th Annual Meeting, Wausau, Wisconsin, 1984, Abstracts: Sponsored by the Geology Dept., University of Wisconsin-Wausau, p. 37-39.
3. (Morey, G.B.). 1982, Non-ferrous base metal deposits and metallogeny of lower Proterozoic rocks in the Lake Superior region, U.S.A. [abs.]: Geological Association of Canada-Mineralogical Association of Canada Program with Abstracts, v. 7, p. 68.

Muehlberger, W.R. See also Bayley, R.W.

(Denison, R.E.; Lidiak, E.G.). 1967, Basement rocks in continental interior of United States: American Association of Petroleum Geologists Bulletin, v. 51, no. 12, p. 2351-2380.

Mullenmeister, E.E. See also Holst, T.B., 14.

1. (Holst, T.B.; Green, J.C.; Weiblen, P.W.). 1985, Structural analysis of the northeastern Mesabi range and adjacent basal Duluth Complex [abs.], in Institute on Lake Superior Geology, 31st Annual Meeting, Kenora, Ontario, 1985, Technical Sessions and Abstracts: Organized by the Resident Geologist Office, Kenora, and the Ontario Geological Survey, p. 64-65.
2. (Miller, J.D., Jr.). 1982, Structural analysis of the Duluth Complex, Forest Center NW quadrangle, Minnesota [abs.], in Institute on Lake Superior Geology, 28th Annual Meeting, International Falls, Minnesota, 1982, Proceedings: Sponsored by the Minnesota Geological Survey, p. 31-32.

Murray, H.H.

1982, Clay resources of the Midwest states: Mining Engineering, v. 34, no. 1, p. 68-71.

Murthy, V. Rama. See Beck, Warren, 1-3; Dosso, Laure, 3-4; Jahn, Bor-ming, 2.

Myers, P.E. See Green, J.C., 9.

Myette, C.F. See also Soukup, W.G.

1. 1982, Baseline water-quality data for sand-plain aquifers in Hubbard, Morrison, Otter Tail, and Wadena Counties, Minnesota: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 82-909, 112 p.
2. 1984, Appraisal of water from surficial-outwash aquifers in Todd County and parts of Cass and Morrison Counties, central Minnesota: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations Report 83-4156, 43 p., 6 pls.
3. 1984, Ground-water-quality appraisal of sand-plain aquifers in Hubbard, Morrison, Otter Tail, and Wadena Counties, Minnesota: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations Report 84-4080, 49 p.

54 Nabelek, P.I.

Nabelek, P.I. See McCall, G.W.; Sheehan, T.J.

Nairn, A.E.M. See Cavanaugh, M.D., 3.

Naldrett, A.J. See also Duke, J.M.

1. 1981, Nickel sulfide deposits: Classification, composition, and genesis, *in* Skinner, B.J., ed., Economic Geology—seventy-fifth anniversary volume, 1905-1980: Economic Geology Publishing Company, p. 628-685.
2. (Macdonald, A.J.). 1980, Tectonic settings of Ni-Cu sulphide ores: Their importance in genesis and exploration, *in* Strangway, D.W., ed., The continental crust and its mineral deposits: Geological Association of Canada Special Paper 20, p. 633-657.

Nater, Edward.

(Bickel, K.L.; Borovsky, J.P.). 1982, Characterization of glacial overburden waste and red ore tailings of the Mesabi Iron Range, Minnesota: Symposium on Surface Mining, Hydrology, Sedimentology, and Reclamation, Lexington, Kentucky, 1982, Proceedings, p. 27-38.

Nawaz, Rab.

(Malone, J.F.; Din, V.K.). 1985, Pseudomesolite is mesolite: Mineralogical Magazine, v. 49, pt. 1, p. 103-105.

Nelson, C.R.

1984, Geotechnical design of the University of Minnesota CME Building: Underground Space, v. 8, no. 2, p. 77-82.

Nelson, Susan. See Sterling, R.L.

Neumann, S.N.

1985, Lower and Middle Precambrian geology of the Denham area, northern Pine County, east-central Minnesota: Unpublished M.S. thesis, University of Minnesota, Duluth, 180 p., 1 pl.

Nevanlinna, H. See Pesonen, L.J.

Nicol, D.L. See also Ripley, E.M., 7.

1980, The origin and evolution of sulfur in an Archean volcano-sedimentary basin—Deer Lake area, Minnesota: Unpublished M.A. thesis, Indiana University, Bloomington, 53 p.

Nicols, D.S.

(Boelter, D.H.). 1984, Fiber size distribution, bulk density, and ash content of peats in Minnesota, Wisconsin, and Michigan: Soil Science Society of America Journal, v. 48, no. 6, p. 1320-1328.

Nordstrand, Earl. See Chandler, V.W., 18.

Norton, A.R.

1. 1982, Quaternary geology of the Itasca-St. Croix Moraine interlobate area, north-central Minnesota: Unpublished M.S. thesis, University of Minnesota, Duluth, 143 p., 3 pls.
2. 1983, Supraglacial and proglacial sedimentation associated with the Itasca and St. Croix moraine interlobate area, north-central Minnesota [abs.]: Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs, v. 15, no. 4, p. 251.

Nuttli, O.W. See Brill, K.G., Jr.

Oak Ridge Gaseous Diffusion Plant (ORGDP).

1. 1981, Hydrogeochemical and stream sediment reconnaissance basic data for Fargo NTMS Quadrangle, North Dakota; Minnesota: U.S. Department of Energy Open-File Report GJBX-167(81), 132 p., 8 pls., 2 fiche.
2. 1981, Hydrogeochemical and stream sediment reconnaissance basic data for Grand Forks NTMS Quadrangle, North Dakota; Minnesota: U.S. Department of Energy Open-File Report GJBX-169(81), 130 p., 8 pls., 2 fiche.
3. 1981, Hydrogeochemical and stream sediment reconnaissance basic data for Milbank NTMS Quadrangle, Minnesota; North Dakota; South Dakota: U.S. Department of Energy Open-File Report GJBX-271(81), 114 p., 9 pls., 2 fiche.
4. 1981, Hydrogeochemical and stream sediment reconnaissance basic data for Thief River Falls NTMS Quadrangle, Minnesota; North Dakota: U.S. Department of Energy Open-File Report GJBX-168(81), 132 p., 8 pls., 2 fiche.
5. 1981, Hydrogeochemical and stream sediment reconnaissance basic data for Watertown NTMS Quadrangle, South Dakota; Minnesota: U.S. Department of Energy Open-File Report GJBX-219(81), 150 p., 9 pls., 2 fiche.

O'Brien, H.E.

1982, Petrology, geochemistry and magnetism of a lamprophyre dike intruded into the Saganaga tonalite batholith, northeastern Minnesota: Unpublished senior thesis, University of Minnesota, Department of Geology and Geophysics, Minneapolis, 59 p.

O'Brien, P.N.S.

1968, Lake Superior crustal structure—a reinterpretation of the 1963 seismic experiment: *Journal of Geophysical Research*, v. 73, no. 8, p. 2669-2689.

Oestrike, Richard.

(Kirkpatrick, R.J.). 1983, The Endion sill, Duluth, Minnesota: Evidence for composite intrusion [abs.]: *Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs*, v. 15, no. 4, p. 266.

Office of Crystalline Repository Development. See Battelle Project Management Division, Office of Crystalline Repository Development.

O'Hara, N.W. See also Chandler, V.W., 15; Hinze, W.J.

1. (compiler). 1981, Great Lakes region gravity and magnetic map sequence—Great Lakes area: Geological Society of America Map and Chart Series MC-41, scale 1:2,500,000, 3 pls., explanatory text.
2. (compiler). 1981, Great Lakes region gravity and magnetic map sequence—Lake Superior area: Geological Society of America Map and Chart Series MC-37, scale 1:750,000, 2 pls., explanatory text.

Ojakangas, R.W. See also Morey, G.B., 19.

1. 1982, Archean sedimentation [abs.], in Goldich, S.S., chairperson, 1982 Archean geochemistry field conference; Seminoe Mountains and Hartville Uplift, Wyoming; Part II, Program: I.G.C.P., Archean Geochemistry Project, U.S. Working Group, Colorado School of Mines, Geological Survey of Wyoming, U.S. Geological Survey, p. 14.
2. 1982, Archean sedimentation, Superior and Slave provinces, Canadian Shield [abs.]: *Geological Association of Canada-Mineralogical Association of Canada Program with Abstracts*, v. 7, p. 71.

3. 1982, Tidal deposits in the Early Proterozoic basin of the Lake Superior region—the Palms and Pokegama formation: Evidence for subtidal-shelf deposition of Superior-type banded iron-formation [abs.]. *in* Institute on Lake Superior Geology, 28th Annual Meeting, International Falls, Minnesota, 1982, Proceedings: Sponsored by the Minnesota Geological Survey, p. 34-35.
4. 1983, Tidal deposits in the early Proterozoic basin of the Lake Superior region—the Palms and the Pokegama Formations: Evidence for subtidal-shelf deposition of Superior-type banded iron-formation, *in* Medaris, L.G., Jr., ed., Early Proterozoic geology of the Lake Superior region: Geological Society of America Memoir 160, p. 49-66.
5. 1984, Deposition of Lower Proterozoic banded iron-formation on a tidally-influenced shelf, Lake Superior region, USA [abs.]: International Geological Congress, 27th, Moscow, 1984, Abstracts, v. 2, p. 365.
6. 1985, Review of Archean clastic sedimentation, Canadian Shield: Major felsic volcanic contributions to turbidite and alluvial fan-fluvial facies associations, *in* Ayres, L.D., and others, eds., Evolution of Archean supracrustal sequences: Geological Association of Canada Special Paper 28, p. 23-47.
7. (Day, W.C.; Southwick, D.L.). 1982, Archean geology of the International Falls-Kabetogama area, Minnesota, Field Trip 2: Institute on Lake Superior Geology, 28th Annual Meeting, International Falls, Minnesota, 1982, Proceedings: Sponsored by the Minnesota Geological Survey, p. 89-139.
8. (Matsch, C.L.). 1982, Minnesota's geology: Minneapolis, University of Minnesota Press, 255 p.
9. (Morey, G.B.). 1982, Keweenaw pre-volcanic quartz sandstones and related rocks of the Lake Superior region, *in* Wold, R.J., and Hinze, W.J., eds., Geology and tectonics of the Lake Superior Basin: Geological Society of America Memoir 156, p. 85-96.
10. (Morey, G.B.). 1982, Keweenaw sedimentary rocks of the Lake Superior region: A summary, *in* Wold, R.J., and Hinze, W.J., eds., Geology and tectonics of the Lake Superior Basin: Geological Society of America Memoir 156, p. 157-164.
11. (Morey, G.B.). 1982, Proterozoic sedimentary rocks [abs.], *in* Wold, R.J., and Hinze, W.J., eds., Geology and tectonics of the Lake Superior Basin: Geological Society of America Memoir 156, p. 83-84.
12. (Olson, J.M.). 1982, Sedimentation and petrology of Archean feldspathic quartzite and conglomerate (Seine Series equivalent), Rainy Lake, Minnesota [abs.], *in* Institute on Lake Superior Geology, 28th Annual Meeting, International Falls, Minnesota, 1982, Proceedings: Sponsored by the Minnesota Geological Survey, p. 36-37.
13. (Weber, R.E.). 1984, Petrography and paleocurrents of the lower Proterozoic Sioux Quartzite, Minnesota and South Dakota, *in* Southwick, D.L., ed., Shorter contributions to the geology of the Sioux Quartzite (Early Proterozoic), southwestern Minnesota: Minnesota Geological Survey Report of Investigations 32, p. 1-15.

Oliver, J.E. See Gibbs, A.K., 1-2.

Olsen, B.M. See also Balaban, N.H., 2; Little, R.L., 1-2; Morey, G.B., 20.

1. 1982, Bedrock geology, pl. 5 of Balaban, N.H., and McSwiggen, P.L., eds., Geologic atlas, Scott County, Minnesota: Minnesota Geological Survey County Atlas Series C-1, scale 1:100,000.
2. 1982, Bedrock topography, *from* Bedrock topography, pl. 4 of Balaban, N.H., and McSwiggen, P.L., eds., Geologic atlas, Scott County, Minnesota: Minnesota Geological Survey County Atlas Series C-1, scale 1:100,000.
3. 1982, Thickness of unconsolidated surficial materials, *from* Surficial sections and thickness, pl. 3 of Balaban, N.H., and McSwiggen, P.L., eds., Geologic atlas, Scott County, Minnesota: Minnesota Geological Survey County Atlas Series C-1, scale 1:100,000.
4. 1984, Data base map, pl. 1 of Balaban, N.H., and Olsen, B.M., eds., Geologic atlas of Winona County, Minnesota: Minnesota Geological Survey County Atlas Series C-2, scale 1:100,000.

5. 1984, Geology and well construction, pl. 7 of Balaban, N.H., and Olsen, B.M., eds., *Geologic atlas of Winona County, Minnesota*: Minnesota Geological Survey County Atlas Series C-2, scale 1:150,000.
 6. 1985, The bedrock geology of southern Minnesota and its relationship to the history of the Mississippi River valley [extended abs.], in Lively, R.S., coordinator, *Pleistocene geology and evolution of the Upper Mississippi valley—Winona, Minnesota, August 13-16, 1985*, Abstracts and field trip guide: Minnesota Geological Survey, p. 21-24.
 7. (Mossler, J.H.). 1982, Geologic map of Minnesota, bedrock topography: Minnesota Geological Survey State Map Series S-15, scale 1:1,000,000.
 8. (Mossler, J.H.). 1982, Geologic map of Minnesota, depth to bedrock: Minnesota Geological Survey State Map Series S-14, scale 1:1,000,000.
- Olsen, D.K.
1982, Tower Soudan iron mine tour: *Rocks and Minerals*, v. 57, no. 3, p. 93-95.
- Olson, J.M. See Ojakangas, R.W., 12.
- O’Nions, R.K. See Miller, R.G.
- Osterholm, M.T. See Singer, R.D.
- Ostertag, Rolf. See Jessberger, E.K., 2.
- Packer, D.J. See Vick, T.D., 1.
- Palen, Barbara. See Kanivetsky, Roman, 7.
- Palmer, T.J.
1978, Burrows at certain omission surfaces in the Middle Ordovician of the Upper Mississippi Valley: *Journal of Paleontology*, v. 52, no. 1, p. 109-117.
- Papike, J.J. See Labotka, T.C., 3-5; Morey, G.B., 25; Vaniman, D.T.; White, C.E., 2.
- Parham, W.E.
(Phinney, W.C.; Grant, J.A.). [1966?] A teacher’s guide for geologic field investigations in the Minnesota River Valley, in Phinney, W.C., ed., *A teacher’s guide for geologic field investigations in Minnesota*: Minnesota Department of Education with the cooperation of the Minnesota Geological Survey, 24 p.
- Parker, P.D. See Watowich, S.N., 1-2.
- Parrish, I.S. See Routledge, R.E.
- Pasteris, J.D.
1. 1982, Further observations on some Cu-Fe-Ni sulfide deposits of the Duluth Complex, Minnesota [abs.]: Geological Association of Canada-Mineralogical Association of Canada Program with Abstracts, v. 7, p. 72.
 2. 1983, Fe-Ti oxides in and the significance of fO₂ differences within the Duluth Complex [abs.]: Geological Association of Canada-Mineralogical Association of Canada Program with Abstracts, v. 8, p. A53.
 3. 1984, Further interpretation of the Cu-Fe-Ni sulfide mineralization in the Duluth Complex, north-eastern Minnesota: *Canadian Mineralogist*, v. 22, pt. 1, p. 39-53.
 4. 1985, Relationships between temperature and oxygen fugacity among Fe-Ti oxides in two regions of the Duluth Complex: *Canadian Mineralogist*, v. 23, pt. 1, p. 111-127.

58 Paulson, R.O.

Paulson, R.O. See Giенcke, A.G.

Payne, Barton. See Gibbs, A.K., 1-2.

Pearson, W.N. See Franklin, J.M.

Pereira, W.E. See Rostad, C.E.

Perkins, D., III. See also Leier, P.J.; Robinson, S.E.

(Chipera, S.J.). 1985, Garnet-orthopyroxene-plagioclase-quartz barometry: Refinement and application to the English River subprovince and the Minnesota River Valley: *Contributions to Mineralogy and Petrology*, v. 89, no. 1, p. 69-80.

Perkins, D.M. See Algermissen, S.T.

Perry, E.C., Jr. See also Malander, M.W., 2.

1983, Part C. Oxygen isotope geochemistry of iron-formation, in Trendall, A.F., and Morris, R.C., eds., *Iron-formation facts and problems*: Amsterdam, Elsevier, p. 359-371.

Person, R. A.

1977, Winter thomsonite: *Rock & Gem*, v. 7, no. 1, p. 36-40.

Pesonen, L.J. See also Green, J.C., 9; Halls, H.C., 5.

(Nevanlinna, H.). 1981, Late Precambrian Keweenawan asymmetric reversals: *Nature*, v. 294, no. 5840, p. 436-439.

Peterman, Z.E. See Harrison, J.E.; Sims, P.K., 8-9.

Petrie, G.M. See Blair, S.C., 6.

Pfannkuch, H.O. See Blomquist, R.V.; Erickson, D.R., 2; Siegel, D.I., 12; Trotman, K.

Phinney, W.C. See also Morrison, D.A., 1-2; Parham, W.E.

(editor). [1966?] A teacher's guide for geologic field investigations in Minnesota: Minnesota Department of Education with the cooperation of the Minnesota Geological Survey, 8 sections in a three-ring binder, variously paged.

Pierson, W.R. See also Smithson, S.B.

1. 1984, A geophysical study of the contact between the greenstone-granite terrain and the gneiss terrain in central Minnesota: Unpublished M.S. thesis, University of Wyoming, Laramie, 84 p., 3 pls.
2. (Smithson, S.B.). 1984, Geophysical study of Archean structure along the COCORP seismic lines in Minnesota [abs.]: *Eos (American Geophysical Union Transactions)*, v. 65, no. 16, p. 278.

Pinson, W.H.

(Ahrens, L.H.; Franck, M.L.). 1953, The abundances of Li, Sc, Sr, Ba and Zr in chondrites and some ultramafic rocks: *Geochimica et Cosmochimica Acta*, v. 4, no. 5, p. 251-260.

Poetz, J.A. See Frey, F.A.

Poppe, J.R. See also Witzke, B.J., 5.

1981, Cretaceous coccolith biostratigraphy, Lincoln County, southwestern Minnesota [abs.]: *Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs*, v. 13, no. 6, p. 313.

- Porter, S.C.
(editor). 1983, *The late Pleistocene, v. 1 of Wright, H.E., Jr., ed., Late-Quaternary environments of the United States*: Minneapolis, University of Minnesota Press, 480 p.
- Poss, J.R.
1982, Lake Superior iron and copper ranges: *World Mining*, v. 35, no. 4, p. 68-70.
- Poulsen, K.H. See Borradaile, G.J.
- Pratt, W.P.
(editor). 1985, *The Midcontinent Strategic and Critical Minerals Project—objectives and status, October 1985*: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 85-597, 16 p.
- Prugger, A.F.
(Woods, D.V.). 1984, The pattern of anomalous geomagnetic variation fields over the midcontinent gravity high: *Journal of Geophysical Research*, v. 89, no. B9, p. 7773-7782.
- Purucker, Michael.
1983, Time of formation of soft ore on the Gunflint and Mesabi Ranges (Ontario, Canada and Minnesota, U.S.A.): *Economic Geology*, v. 78, no. 3, p. 502-506.
- Radbruch-Hall, D.H.
(and others). 1982, *Landslide overview map of the conterminous United States*: U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper 1183, 25 p, 1 pl., scale 1:7,500,000.
- Rajaram, V. See also Hoagberg, R.K., 2.
(Hoagberg, R.K.). 1984, *Inventory of aggregates in an expanding urban area/L'inventaire des ressources en granulats dans une région urbaine en voie d'expansion*: *International Association of Engineering Geology Bulletin* 29, p. 315-319.
- Rao, B.V. See also Ripley, E.M., 8.
1. 1981, *Petrogenesis of sulfides in the Dunka Road Cu-Ni deposit, Duluth Complex, Minnesota, with special reference to the role of contamination by country rock*: Unpublished Ph.D. dissertation, Indiana University, Bloomington, 372 p.
2. 1981, *Petrogenesis of sulfides in the Dunka Road Cu-Ni deposit, Duluth Complex, Minnesota, with special reference to the role of contamination by country rock* [abs., Indiana University Ph.D. dissertation]: *Dissertation Abstracts International*, 1982, v. 42, no. 7, p. 2748B.
3. (Ripley, E.M.). 1980, *Bulk rock and mineral chemistry as an aid in evaluating the role of country rock assimilation in sulfide formation, Dunka Road Cu-Ni deposit, Duluth Complex, Minnesota* [abs.]: *Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs*, v. 12, no. 7, p. 506.
4. (Ripley, E.M.). 1983, *Petrochemical studies of the Dunka Road Cu-Ni deposit, Duluth Complex, Minnesota*: *Economic Geology*, v. 78, no. 6, p. 1222-1238.
- Rapp, G.R., Jr.
(Henrickson, Eiler; Miller, Michael; Aschenbrenner, Stanley). 1980, *Trace-element fingerprinting as a guide to the geographic sources of native copper*: *Journal of Metals*, v. 32, no. 1, p. 35-45.
- Ratner, David.
(Rohr, Bonnie). 1981, *Erosional features of the Cannon River Wilderness Park* [abs.]: *Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs*, v. 13, no. 6, p. 313-314.
- Ravn, R.L. See Witzke, B.J., 5.

Readdy, L.A. See Delaney, H.J.

Reagor, B.G. See Stover, C.W., 1-2.

Reed, M.J.

(editor). 1983, Assessment of low-temperature geothermal resources of the United States—1982: U.S. Geological Survey Circular 892, 73 p.

Reid, J.R., Jr.

1. 1984, Shoreline erosion processes, Orwell Lake, Minnesota: U.S. Army, Cold Regions Research and Engineering Laboratory Report 84-32, 76 p.
2. 1985, Bank-erosion processes in a cool-temperature environment, Orwell Lake, Minnesota: Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 96, no. 6, p. 781-792.

Rice, D.D.

(Shurr, G.W.). 1983, Patterns of sedimentation and paleogeography across the western interior seaway during time of deposition of Upper Cretaceous Eagle Sandstone and equivalent rocks, northern Great Plains, in Reynolds, M.W., and Dolly, E.D., eds., Mesozoic paleogeography of west-central United States—Rocky Mountain Paleogeography Symposium 2: Denver, Society of Economic Paleontologists and Mineralogists, Rocky Mountain Section, p. 337-358.

Rice, W.F.

1. 1985, Common fossils of the North Country region: Portland, Ore., North Country Region of the National Speleological Society, NCR News, v. 6, no. 1, p. 6-7.
2. 1985, The systematics and biostratigraphy of the Brachiopoda of the Decorah Shale at St. Paul, Minnesota: Unpublished M.S. thesis, University of Minnesota, Minneapolis, 141 p.

Ripley, E.M. See also Rao, B.V., 3-4; Ryan, R.M., 2.

1. 1981, Sulfide mineralogy and sulfur isotope geochemistry of layered sills in the Deer Lake Complex, Minnesota [abs.]: Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs, v. 13, no. 7, p. 538-539.
2. 1981, Sulfur isotope studies of the Dunka Road Cu-Ni deposit, Duluth Complex, Minnesota: Economic Geology, v. 76, no. 3, p. 610-620.
3. 1983, Sulfide mineralogy and sulfur isotope geochemistry of layered sills in the Deer Lake Complex, Minnesota: Mineralium Deposita, v. 18, no. 1, p. 3-15.
4. (Andrews, M.S.). 1985, Devolatilization equilibria in the genesis of the Dunka Road Cu-Ni deposit, Duluth Complex, Minnesota [abs.]: Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs, v. 17, no. 7, p. 700.
5. (Grant, N.K.; Chalokwu, C.I.). 1984, Isotopic studies of the Babbitt Cu-Ni deposit, Duluth Complex, Minnesota, USA: The importance of melt-country rock interaction in sulfide genesis [abs.]: International Geological Congress, 27th, Moscow, 1984, Abstracts, v. 6, p. 275-276.
6. (al-Jassar, T.J.). 1983, Oxygen isotopic studies of the Babbitt Cu-Ni prospect, Duluth Complex, Minnesota [abs.]: Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs, v. 15, no. 6, p. 671.
7. (Nicol, D.L.). 1981, Sulfur isotopic studies of the Archean slate and graywacke from northern Minnesota: Evidence for the existence of sulfate reducing bacteria: Geochimica et Cosmochimica Acta, v. 45, no. 6, p. 839-846.
8. (Rao, B.V.; Berkley, J.L.). 1982, Mineralogical and chemical variations within layered sills of the Deer Lake Complex, Minnesota: Contributions to Mineralogy and Petrology, v. 80, no. 3, p. 230-239.
9. (Watowich, S.N.). 1982, Sulfur isotopic studies of the Minnamax Cu-Ni deposit, Duluth Complex, Minnesota [abs.]: Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs, v. 14, no. 7, p. 600.

- Robinson, S.E.
(Stevenson, R.J.; Perkins, D., III). 1984, Geochemistry of rocks of the Lake Vermilion Formation Ely Greenstone Belt, Vermilion district, northeastern Minnesota [abs.]: *Eos* (American Geophysical Union Transactions), v. 65, no. 16, p. 292.
- Rogers, C.L.
(Jaster, M.C.). 1962, Titanium in the United States (exclusive of Alaska and Hawaii): U.S. Geological Survey Mineral Investigations Resource Map MR-29, scale 1:3,168,000, accompanying discussion, 18 p.
- Rogers, J.C. See Wunderman, R.L.
- Rohr, Bonnie. See Ratner, David.
- Romano, J.V.
1982, Feldspar-grain size relations in the Mazomanie and Reno Members of the Franconia Formation (Upper Cambrian), eastern Minnesota: Unpublished M.S. Plan B thesis paper, University of Minnesota, Minneapolis, 94 p.
- Rongitsch, B.A. See Fax, J.G.
- Ronnei, D.M.
(Watkins, I.W.; Shurr, G.W.; Anderson, G.G.). 1985, Hundred Acre pluton: Constituent of Lower Proterozoic batholith in central Minnesota [abs.]: *Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs*, v. 17, no. 5, p. 324.
- Rosenberry, D.O.
1985, Factors contributing to the formation of transient water-table mounds on the outflow side of a seepage lake, Williams Lake, central Minnesota: Unpublished M.S. thesis, University of Minnesota, Minneapolis, 127 p.
- Ross, B.A.
1. 1985, Petrogenesis of the Bardon Peak peridotite, Duluth Complex [abs.], in *Institute on Lake Superior Geology, 31st Annual Meeting, Kenora, Ontario, 1985, Technical Sessions and Abstracts: Organized by the Resident Geologist Office, Kenora, and the Ontario Geological Survey*, p. 81-82.
2. 1985, A petrologic study of the Bardon Peak peridotite, Duluth Complex: Unpublished M.S. thesis, University of Minnesota, Minneapolis, 161 p., 1 pl.
- Ross, R.J., Jr.
(and others). 1982, The Ordovician System in the United States—correlation chart and explanatory notes: *International Union of Geological Sciences Publication 12*, 73 p., 3 pls.
- Rostad, C.E.
(Pereira, W.E.; Hult, M.F.). 1985, Partitioning studies of coal-tar constituents in a two-phase contaminated ground-water system: *Chemosphere*, v. 14, no. 8, p. 1023-1036.
- Routledge, R.E.
(Parrish, I.S.; Leigh, O.E.). 1982, National Uranium Resource Evaluation, Ashland Quadrangle, Wisconsin, Michigan, and Minnesota: U.S. Department of Energy Open-File Report PGJ/F-84(82), 31 p., 1 fiche, 23 pls.

Ruhe, R.V.

1983, Depositional environment of late Wisconsin loess in the midcontinental United States, chap. 6 of Porter, S.C., ed., *The late Pleistocene*, v. 1 of Wright, H.E., Jr., ed., *Late-Quaternary environments of the United States*: Minneapolis, University of Minnesota Press, p. 130-137.

Ruhl, J.F. See also Adolphson, D.G., 2; Anderson, H.W., Jr.; Wolf, R.J., 2.

1. (Wolf, R.J.). 1983 [1985], Hydrogeologic and water-quality characteristics of the St. Peter aquifer, southeast Minnesota: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations Report 83-4200, 2 pls.
2. (Wolf, R.J.; Adolphson, D.G.). 1982 [1984], Hydrogeologic and water-quality characteristics of the Iron-ton-Galesville aquifer, southeast Minnesota: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations 82-4080, scale varies, 2 pls.
3. (Wolf, R.J.; Adolphson, D.G.). 1983 [1985], Hydrogeologic and water-quality characteristics of the Prairie du Chien-Jordan aquifer, southeast Minnesota: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations Report 83-4045, scale varies, 2 pls.

Rundell, P.

(Melchior, R.C.). 1981, Study of a peat deposit covered by a Lake Agassiz beach ridge, *in* Fuchsman, C.H., ed., *International Peat Symposium, Bemidji, Minnesota, 1981*, Proceedings, p. 583-605.

Ryan, P.J.

(Weiblen, P.W.). 1984, Pt and Ni arsenide minerals in the Duluth Complex [abs.], *in* Institute on Lake Superior Geology, 30th Annual Meeting, Wausau, Wisconsin, 1984, Abstracts: Sponsored by the Geology Dept., University of Wisconsin-Wausau, p. 58-60.

Ryan, R.M.

1. 1984, Chemical, isotopic, and petrographic study of the sulfides in the Duluth Complex Cloud Zone: Unpublished M.A. thesis, Indiana University, Bloomington, 88 p.
2. (Ripley, E.M.). 1983, Genesis of cloud zone Cu-Ni mineralization, Babbitt prospect, Minnesota [abs.]: *Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs*, v. 16, no. 6, p. 676.

Saarnisto, Matti.

1975, Stratigraphical studies on the shoreline displacement of Lake Superior: *Canadian Journal of Earth Sciences*, v. 12, no. 2, p. 300-319.

Sabelin, Tatiana.

1. 1985, Platinum group element minerals in the Duluth Complex [abs.], *in* Institute on Lake Superior Geology, 31st Annual Meeting, Kenora, Ontario, 1985, Technical Sessions and Abstracts: Organized by the Resident Geologist Office, Kenora, and the Ontario Geological Survey, p. 83-84.
2. (Malicsi, A.S.; Iwasaki, Iwao). 1984, Beneficiation of Cuyuna ores by high gradient magnetic separation: Minneapolis, University of Minnesota, Mineral Resources Research Center, final narrative report to the Iron Range Resources and Rehabilitation Board, 148 p.

St. Ores, Jeffrey.

(Alexander, E.C., Jr.; Halsey, C.F.). 1982, Groundwater pollution prevention in southeast Minnesota's karst region: University of Minnesota, Agricultural Extension Service, Extension Bulletin 465, 19 p.

Sanger, J.E. See Gorham, Eville.

Sansome, C.J.

1. 1972, Minnesota geology: A laboratory and field manual for a first course in geology with an elaboration on the Ordovician stratigraphy in Sogn quadrangle, Goodhue County: Unpublished M.S. thesis, University of Minnesota, Minneapolis, 2 v., 575 p., 10 pls. in separate envelope.
2. 1983, Minnesota underfoot—a field guide to the state's outstanding geologic features: Bloomington, Minn., Voyageur Press, 224 p.

Sardeson, F.W.,

1. 1900, Meteorology of the Ordovician: *American Geologist*, v. 26, p. 388-391.
2. 1902, On the deceptive fossilization of certain pelecypod species and on the genus *Eurymya*: *American Geologist*, v. 30, p. 39-45.
3. 1924, Tetradium and coral evolution: *Pan-American Geologist*, v. 41, p. 1-16.
4. 1926, Four-stage glacial epoch: *Pan-American Geologist*, v. 46, p. 175-188.
5. 1927, Nomenclature of glacial formations: *Pan-American Geologist*, v. 48, p. 287-298.
6. 1927, Oldest Pleistocene till: *Pan-American Geologist*, v. 47, p. 179-196.
7. 1927, Pioneer re-population of devastated sea bottoms: *Pan-American Geologist*, v. 46, p. 273-288.
8. 1928, Bentonite seams in stratigraphic correlation: *Pan-American Geologist*, v. 50, p. 107-116.
9. 1928, Recent extensions of our glacial tills: *Pan-American Geologist*, v. 49, p. 263-270.
10. 1930, Known glaciations of North America: *Pan-American Geologist*, v. 53, p. 327-340.
11. 1930, Rational delimitation of species in paleontology: *Pan-American Geologist*, v. 54, p. 281-286.
12. 1932, Traditional errors in glaciology: *Pan-American Geologist*, v. 57, p. 186-194.
13. 1933, Ordovician bentonite zones: *Pan-American Geologist*, v. 61, p. 19-28.

Savina, M.E. See Cowdery, T.K.; Jackson, J.L.

Sawkins, F.J. See Eldougdoug, A.A., 4.

Schenk, Carl.

(Jouseau, Marcel). 1983, Aggregate resources in the Twin Cities Metropolitan Area: St. Paul, Metropolitan Council of the Twin Cities Area Publication 10-83-019, 100 p., 2 pls.

Schluter, R.B.

(Mahan, W.M.). 1981, Flotation responses of two Duluth Complex copper-nickel ores: U.S. Bureau of Mines Report of Investigations 8509, 24 p.

Schmidt, S.T.

(Amstutz, G.C.). 1984, Observations on amygdule minerals in the Keweenaw North Shore Volcanic Group, Minnesota [abs.]: *Fortschritte der Mineralogie*, v. 62, suppl. 1, p. 217.

Schoenberg, M.E. See also Hult, M.F., 3-4.

1. 1982, Seasonal versus long-term variations in potentiometric levels in the Mount Simon-Hinckley and Prairie du Chien-Jordan aquifers, Twin Cities metropolitan area, Minnesota [abs.]: *Eos (American Geophysical Union Transactions)*, v. 63, no. 33, p. 613.
2. 1984, Water levels and water-level changes in the Prairie du Chien-Jordan and Mount Simon-Hinckley aquifers, Twin Cities Metropolitan Area, Minnesota, 1971-80: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations Report 83-4237, 23 p., 2 pls.
3. (Guswa, J.H.). 1981, Evaluation of geohydrologic data using a ground-water-flow model of the Twin Cities metropolitan area, Minnesota [abs.]: *Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs*, v. 13, no. 7, p. 548.
4. (Guswa, J.H.). 1982, Evaluating ground-water data by a flow model of the Twin Cities metropolitan area, Minnesota [abs.]: *Eos (American Geophysical Union Transactions)*, v. 63, no. 33, p. 612.

64 Schreiner, B.T.

Schreiner, B.T. See Teller, J.T., 10.

Schulz, K.J. See also Green, J.C., 13.

1. 1977, The petrology and geochemistry of Archean volcanics, western Vermilion district, north-eastern Minnesota [abs., University of Minnesota Ph.D. dissertation]: *Dissertation Abstracts International*, 1978, v. 39, no. 1, p. 125B.
2. 1981, Geochemistry of Precambrian lamprophyres [abs.]: *Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs*, v. 13, no. 6, p. 316.
3. 1982, Magnesian basalts from the Archean terrains of Minnesota, in Arndt, N.T., and Nisbet, E.G., eds., *Komatiites*: London, Allen & Unwin, p. 171-186.
4. 1982, The nature and significance of Archean alkalic magmatism, southern Superior Province [abs.]: *Geological Association of Canada-Mineralogical Association of Canada Program with Abstracts*, v. 7, p. 80.

Schulz, N.F. See Lawver, J.E.

Schwarzweiler, P.A. See Kaszuba, J.P.

Schwert, D.P. See also Ashworth, A.C., 4.

(Ashworth, A.C.). 1980, Insect fossils and a late Wisconsinan successional model [abs.]: *Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs*, v. 12, no. 7, p. 518.

Schwinn, C. See Soroka, L.G., 3.

Scoates, R.F.J. See Baragar, W.R.A.

Scott, Deanna.

(Anderson, G.G.). 1983, Topographic relief of the Precambrian/Cambrian contact in Chisago County, Minnesota [abs.]: *Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs*, v. 15, no. 4, p. 255.

Seaberg, J.K.

1985, Geohydrologic interpretation of glacial geology near Williams Lake, central Minnesota, with emphasis on lake-groundwater interaction: Unpublished M.S. thesis, University of Minnesota, Minneapolis, 141 p.

Seeland, D.A.

1. 1973, Geochemical reconnaissance for gold in sedimentary and metamorphic rocks of the Great Lakes region, tabulated data on 799 samples: *National Technical Information Service Report PB-222 892*, 60 p.
2. 1973, A geochemical reconnaissance for gold in the sedimentary rocks of the Great Lakes region, Minnesota to New York: *U.S. Geological Survey Bulletin 1305*, 16 p.

Seifert, K.E.

1. 1984, Trace element geochemistry of some Lake Superior Keweenaw basic layered intrusions [abs.], in *Institute on Lake Superior Geology, 30th Annual Meeting, Wausau, Wisconsin, 1984, Abstracts*: Sponsored by the Geology Dept., University of Wisconsin-Wausau, p. 68.
2. 1985, Trace element geochemistry of some Keweenaw sills [abs.]: *Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs*, v. 17, no. 5, p. 325-326.
3. (Brunfelt, A.O.). 1982, REE composition of Duluth Gabbro rocks [abs.]: *Eos (American Geophysical Union Transactions)*, v. 63, no. 33, p. 615.

Sellner, J.M. See also Lawler, T.L.

1. 1985, Lake sediment geochemical survey of east-central Minnesota: Minnesota Department of Natural Resources, Division of Minerals Report 236, 32 p., 3 fiche.
2. (Lawler, T.L.; Dahlberg, E.H.; Frey, B.A.; McKenna, M.P.). 1985, 1984-1985 geodrilling report: Minnesota Department of Natural Resources, Division of Minerals Report 242, 75 p., 6 fiche.

Seltzer, G.O. See Vick, T.D., 2.

Setzer, Thomas. See Gibbs, A.K., 1-2.

Severson, L.S.

- (Moors, H.D.; Malterer, T.J.). 1980, Inventory of peat resources, Koochiching County, Minnesota: Minnesota Department of Natural Resources, Division of Minerals, Peat Inventory Project, 95 p.; Appendix E, Site descriptions, 114 p.; 2 pls.

Sexton, J.L.

- (Hinze, W.J.; von Frese, R.R.B.; Braille, L.W.). 1982, Long-wavelength aeromagnetic anomaly map of the conterminous United States: *Geology*, v. 10, no. 7, p. 364-369.

Shacklette, H.T.

- (Boerngen, J.G.). 1984, Element concentrations in soils and other surficial materials of the conterminous United States: U.S. Geological Survey Professional Paper 1270, 105 p.

Shah, S.P. See Labuz, J.F.

Shane, L.C.K. See Keen, K.L., 2; King, J.W., 3.

Shaw, D.M. See Truscott, M.G.

Sheehan, T.J.

- (Bauer, R.L.; Nabelek, P.I.; Glascock, M.D.). 1985, Partial melting under conditions of filter pressing: Field and geochemical evidence from the migmatites of NE Minnesota [abs.]: *Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs*, v. 17, no. 7, p. 714.

Sheng-Fogg, C.D. See Mishra, C.P.

Shettel, D.L., Jr.

- (D'Andrea, R.F., Jr.). 1981, Application of solution-mineral equilibria to hydrogeochemical prospecting for unconformity-related uranium deposits [abs.]: *Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs*, v. 13, no. 7, p. 552-553.

Shih, C.-Y. See Morrison, D.A., 1-2.

Shirey, S.B.

- (Hanson, G.N.). 1984, Mantle-derived Archaean monzodiorites and trachyandesites: *Nature*, v. 310, no. 5974, p. 222-224.

Shirley, D.H. See Tyson, R.M., 4.

Shurr, G.W. See also Rice, D.D.; Ronnei, D.M.

1. 1981, Cretaceous sea cliffs and structural blocks on the flanks of the Sioux Ridge, South Dakota and Minnesota, in *Cretaceous stratigraphy and sedimentation in northwest Iowa, northeast Nebraska, and southeast South Dakota*: Iowa Geological Survey Guidebook Series 4, p. 25-41.
2. 1981, Cretaceous System in southwestern Minnesota and adjacent areas [abs.]: *Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs*, v. 13, no. 6, p. 316.

Siegel, D.I. See also Alexander, E.C., Jr., 12; Boldt, D.R.; Guswa, J.H.

1. 1981, The effect of snowmelt on the water quality of Filson Creek and Omaday Lake, northeastern Minnesota: *Water Resources Research*, v. 17, no. 1, p. 238-242.
2. 1981, Hydrogeochemistry and kinetics of silicate weathering in a gabbroic watershed: Filson Creek, northeastern Minnesota: Unpublished Ph.D. dissertation, University of Minnesota, Minneapolis, 275 p.
3. 1981, Hydrogeochemistry and kinetics of silicate weathering in a gabbroic watershed: Filson Creek, northeastern Minnesota [abs., University of Minnesota Ph.D. dissertation]: *Dissertation Abstracts International*, 1981, v. 42, no. 6, p. 2268B-2269B.
4. 1981, Hydrogeologic setting of the Glacial Lake Agassiz peatlands, northern Minnesota: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations 81-24, 34 p.
5. 1981, Hydrogeologic setting of the Glacial Lake Agassiz peatlands, northern Minnesota [abs.], in Richardson, Brandt, ed., *Midwest Conference on Wetland Values and Management*, St. Paul, Minnesota, June 17-19, 1981. Selected Proceedings: St. Paul, Minnesota Water Planning Board, p. 123.
6. 1981 [1982], Effect of snowmelt on the quality of Filson Creek and Omaday Lake, northwestern Minnesota, with a section on Preliminary evaluation of methods for determination of sulfate concentrations in precipitation and other dilute solutions: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations 81-66, 87 p.
7. 1982, Kinetics and chemical weathering, Filson Creek, northeastern Minnesota [abs.]: *Eos (American Geophysical Union Transactions)*, v. 63, no. 45, p. 931.
8. (Boldt, D.R.; Chason, D.B.). 1985, The hydrogeology and geochemistry of a spring-fen, raised bog complex, Lost River Peatland, northern Minnesota [abs.]: *Eos (American Geophysical Union Transactions)*, v. 66, no. 18, p. 264.
9. (Kontis, A.L.; Mandle, R.J.). 1982, The chemical evolution of water quality in the Cambrian-Ordovician aquifer, north-central United States [abs.]: *Eos (American Geophysical Union Transactions)*, v. 63, no. 33, p. 612.
10. (Mandle, R.J.). 1982, Geochemical evidence for Pleistocene glacial melt-water recharge to the Cambrian-Ordovician aquifer in the north-central United States [abs.]: *Eos (American Geophysical Union Transactions)*, v. 63, no. 18, p. 327-328.
11. (Mandle, R.J.). 1984, Isotopic evidence for glacial meltwater recharge to the Cambrian-Ordovician aquifer, north-central United States: *Quaternary Research*, v. 22, no. 3, p. 328-335.
12. (Pfannkuch, H.O.). 1984, Silicate dissolution influence on Filson Creek chemistry, northeastern Minnesota: *Geological Society of America Bulletin*, v. 95, no. 12, p. 1446-1453.

Sielaff, B. See Blomquist, R.V.

Siems, D.F. See Grimes, D.J.

Signor, D.C.

- (Kontis, A.L.; Jorgensen, D.G.; Mandle, R.J.). 1980, Ground-water flow regime based on preliminary data for regional aquifer systems [abs.]: *Eos (American Geophysical Union Transactions)*, v. 61, no. 46, p. 952.

Silling, R.M. See Delaney, H.J.

Silver, L.T. See Ludwig, K.R.

Simmons, K.R. See Hanson, G.N.

Simonson, B.M.

1985, Sedimentological constraints on the origins of Precambrian iron- formations: Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 96, no. 2, p. 244-252.

Simpson, R.W. See Hildenbrand, T.G., 2.

Sims, P.K. See also Day, W.C., 7; Morey, G.B., 21.

1. 1983, Extension of exposed Precambrian rocks in the Lake Superior region into the subsurface [abs.]: Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs, v. 15, no. 6, p. 689.
2. 1983, Metallogeny of Archean and Proterozoic terranes in the Lake Superior region [abs.]: American Institute of Mining Engineers (AIME), 113th Annual Meeting, Los Angeles, 1984. [Program with Abstracts], p. 30.
3. (compiler). 1985, Generalized bedrock geologic map of west-central Vermilion district, northern Minnesota: U.S. Geological Survey Miscellaneous Investigations Series Map I-1529, scale 1:48,000.
4. 1985, Metallogeny of Archean and Proterozoic terranes in the Lake Superior region [abs.], *in* Krafft, K., ed., USGS research on mineral resources, 1985—V.E. McKelvey Forum on Mineral and Energy Resources, 1st, Program and Abstracts: U.S. Geological Survey Circular 949, p. 51.
5. (compiler). 1985, Precambrian basement map of the northern midcontinent, U.S.A.: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 85-604, scale 1:500,000, 16 p. text.
6. (Card, K.D.; Lumbers, S.B.). 1981, Evolution of early Proterozoic basins of the Great Lakes region, *in* Campbell, F.H.A., ed., Proterozoic basins of Canada: Canada Geological Survey Paper 81-10, p. 379-397.
7. (Morey, G.B.). [1966?] A teacher's guide for geologic field investigations in north-central Minnesota, *in* Phinney, W.C., ed., A teacher's guide for geologic field investigations in Minnesota: Minnesota Department of Education with the cooperation of the Minnesota Geological Survey, 14 p.
8. (Peterman, Z.E.). 1981, Archean rocks in the southern part of the Canadian Shield—a review, *in* Glover, J.E., and Groves, D.I., eds., Archean geology—Second International Symposium, Perth, 1980: Geological Society of Australia Special Publication 7, p. 85-98.
9. (Peterman, Z.E.). 1983, Evolution of Penokean foldbelt, Lake Superior region, and its tectonic environment, *in* Medaris, L.G., Jr., ed., Early Proterozoic geology of the Lake Superior region: Geological Society of America Memoir 160, p. 3-14.
10. (Southwick, D.L., compilers). 1985, Geologic map of Archean rocks, western Vermilion district, northern Minnesota: U.S. Geological Survey Miscellaneous Investigations Series Map I-1527, scale 1:48,000.

Singer, R.D.

(Osterholm, M.T.; Straub, C.P.). 1982, Ground water quality in southeastern Minnesota: University of Minnesota, Water Resources Research Center Bulletin 109, 45 p.

Sloan, R.E. See also Cutler, Bruce.

1. [1966?] A teacher's guide for geologic field investigations in southeastern Minnesota, *in* Phinney, W.C., ed., A teacher's guide for geologic field investigations in Minnesota: Minnesota Department of Education with the cooperation of the Minnesota Geological Survey, 19 p.
2. 1982, Fossil collecting in Minnesota: Rocks and Minerals, v. 57, no. 3, p. 102-108.

3. 1982, The Royaltown staurolite outcrop: *Rocks and Minerals*, v. 57, no. 3, p. 123.
4. 1985, Pleistocene fluvial geomorphology of southeastern Minnesota [extended abs.], in Lively, R.S., coordinator, Pleistocene geology and evolution of the Upper Mississippi valley—Winona, Minnesota, August 13-16, 1985, Abstracts and field trip guide: Minnesota Geological Survey, p. 27-30.

Smith, A.J.

1981, Is aquifer heating system feasible?: *Johnson Drillers Journal*, v. 53, no. 4, p. 4-6.

Smith, T.J. See Steinhart, J.S., 1-2.

Smithson, S.B. See also Pierson, W.R., 2.

(Pierson, W.R.; Wilson, S.L.; Johnson, R.A.). 1985, Seismic reflection results from Precambrian crust, in Tobi, A.C., and Touret, J.L.R., eds., *The deep Proterozoic crust in the North Atlantic provinces*: Boston, Mass., D. Reidel, p. 21-37.

Society of Exploration Geophysicists.

1982, Gravity anomaly map of the United States (exclusive of Alaska and Hawaii): Scale 1:2,500,000, 2 pls.

Sood, M. See Harrison, W., 1.

Soroka, L.G. See also Hosch, J.A.

1. (Hosch, J.A.). 1984, Morphology, accretion rate and microstructure of recent algal stromatolites from Eagle Lake, Otter Tail Co., MN [abs.], in *Institute on Lake Superior Geology, 30th Annual Meeting, Wausau, Wisconsin, 1984, Abstracts: Sponsored by the Geology Dept., University of Wisconsin-Wausau*, p. 77.
2. (Lively, R.S.). 1985, Discovery of algal stromatolites in the hard-water lakes of west-central Minnesota [abs.]: *Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs*, v. 17, no. 5, p. 327-328.
3. (Schwinn, C.; Voelz, N.). 1984, The stromatolites of Eagle Lake, Otter Tail Co., Minnesota [abs.]: *Minnesota Academy of Science Journal*, v. 49, no. 2, p. 22.

Soukup, W.G.

(Gillies, D.C.; Myette, C.F.). 1984, Appraisal of the surficial aquifers in the Pomme de Terre and Chippewa River valleys, western Minnesota: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations Report 84-4086, 63 p., 4 pls.

South, D.L.

(Daemen, Jaak). 1981, Laboratory experiments of borehole plug performance, in Einstein, H.H., and others, compilers, *Rock mechanics from research to application—Symposium on Rock Mechanics, 22nd, Cambridge, Massachusetts, June 28-July 2, 1981, Proceedings*, p. 116-120.

Southwick, D.L. See also Chandler, V.W., 19; Hudleston, P.J.; Lively, R.S., 11; Morey, G.B., 20-24; Ojakangas, R.W., 7; Sims, P.K., 10; Walton, Matt, 13; Weiblen, P.W., 7.

1. 1982, Preliminary results of a drilling program across the Great Lakes tectonic zone, central Minnesota [abs.], in *Institute on Lake Superior Geology, 28th Annual Meeting, International Falls, Minnesota, 1982, Proceedings: Sponsored by the Minnesota Geological Survey*, p. 45-46.
2. (editor). 1984, Shorter contributions to the geology of the Sioux Quartzite (early Proterozoic), southwestern Minnesota: *Minnesota Geological Survey Report of Investigations 32*, 74 p., 1 pl.

3. (Chandler, V.W.). 1983, Subsurface investigation of the Great Lakes tectonic zone, west-central Minnesota [abs.]: Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs, v. 15, no. 6, p. 692.
4. (Day, W.C.). 1982, Geology and petrography of Proterozoic mafic dikes, north-central Minnesota [abs.]: Eos (American Geophysical Union Transactions), v. 63, no. 33, p. 614.
5. (Day, W.C.). 1983, Geology and petrology of Proterozoic mafic dikes, north-central Minnesota and western Ontario: Canadian Journal of Earth Sciences, v. 20, no. 4, p. 622-638.
6. (Goebel, J.E.; Walton, Matt; Batten, L.G.; Heutmaker, J.F.). 1981, Synergistic relationships among remote-sensing and geophysical media: Geological and hydrological applications (final report), Sec. C of A study of Minnesota land and water resources using remote sensing—progress report, December 31, 1980: NASA Grant 24-005-263 Vol. 14, Minneapolis, University of Minnesota, Space Science Center, 28 p.
7. (Lively, R.S.). 1984, Hydrogeochemical anomalies associated with the basal contact of the Sioux Quartzite along the north margin of the Cottonwood County basin, *in* Southwick, D.L., ed., Shorter contributions to the geology of the Sioux Quartzite (early Proterozoic), southwestern Minnesota: Minnesota Geological Survey Report of Investigations 32, p. 45-58.
8. (Morey, G.B.; Lively, R.S.; Beltrame, R.J.). 1982, National Uranium Resource Evaluation, New Ulm Quadrangle, Minnesota: U.S. Department of Energy Open-File Report PGJ/F-52(82), 26 p., 1 fiche, 22 pls.
9. (Mossler, J.H.). 1984, The Sioux Quartzite and subjacent regolith in the Cottonwood County basin, Minnesota, *in* Southwick, D.L., ed., Shorter contributions to the geology of the Sioux Quartzite (early Proterozoic), southwestern Minnesota: Minnesota Geological Survey Report of Investigations 32, p. 17-44, 1 pl.

Sparks, D.M. See McIntosh, W.L.

Spencer, K.J.

1. (Hanson, G.N.). 1984, Pb, Nd isotope and REE constraints on east-central Minnesota Proterozoic granites: Evidence for newly derived crustal components [abs.]: EOS (American Geophysical Union Transactions), v. 65, no. 16, p. 292.
2. (Hanson, G.N.; Horan, M.F.). 1985, Generation of granitic batholiths along a proposed Proterozoic continental margin in east-central Minnesota [abs.]: Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs, v. 17, no. 7, p. 723.

Splettstoesser, J.F. See also Webers, G.F., 2.

1985, Gold in Minnesota: Minnesota Geological Survey, folder.

Spong, R.C.

1983, Masonic Park Cave: Minnesota Speleology Monthly, v. 15, no. 2, p. 25-26.

Sprowl, D.R.

1. 1985, The paleomagnetic record from Elk Lake, Minnesota and its implications: Unpublished Ph.D. dissertation, University of Minnesota, Minneapolis, 145 p.
2. (Banerjee, S.K.). 1985, High-resolution paleomagnetic record of geomagnetic field fluctuations from the varied sediments of Elk Lake, Minnesota: Geology, v. 13, no. 8, p. 531-533.
3. (Banerjee, S.K.). 1985, Lake sediment paleomagnetic evidence for westward drift over the past 8000 years [abs.]: Eos (American Geophysical Union Transactions), v. 66, no. 46, p. 878-879.
4. (Banerjee, S.K.). 1985, Limits of confidence on sediment paleomagnetic data: a cautionary note [abs.]: Eos (American Geophysical Union Transactions), v. 66, no. 18, p. 260.

70 Sprowl, D.R.

5. (Banerjee, S.K.; Harris, Ruth). 1983, Preliminary paleomagnetic results from the varved sediments of Elk Lake, MN, 0-10,000 B.P. [abs.]: *Eos (American Geophysical Union Transactions)*, v. 64, no. 45, p. 685.
6. (King, J.W.; Bogden, D.; Lund, S.P.). 1982, The magnetic properties of varied sediments from Elk Lake, Minnesota [abs.]: *Eos (American Geophysical Union Transactions)*, v. 63, no. 33, p. 615.

Stark, J.R.

- (Hult, M.F.). 1985, Ground-water flow in the Prairie du Chien-Jordan aquifer related to contamination by coal-tar derivatives, St. Louis Park, Minnesota: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations Report 85-4087, 57 p.

Steinhart, J.S.

1. (Smith, T.J., editors). 1966, The Earth beneath the continents; a volume of geophysical studies in honor of Merle A. Tuve: *American Geophysical Union Geophysical Monograph* 10, 663 p., 1 pl.
2. (Smith, T.J.). 1966, Time terms and structure in western Lake Superior region, *in* Steinhart, J.S., and Smith, T.J., eds., *The Earth beneath the continents: American Geophysical Union Geophysical Monograph* 10, p. 198-204.

Sterling, R.L.

- (Nelson, Susan). 1982, Planning the development of underground space; practical guidelines and a case study of Minneapolis: *Underground Space*, v. 7, no. 2, p. 86-103.

Stevenson, R.J. See also Robinson, S.E.

1. 1982, Amphiboles at the base of the Duluth Complex, Minnesota: Unpublished Ph.D. dissertation, University of Minnesota, Minneapolis, 160 p., 2 pls.
2. 1982, Amphiboles at the base of the Duluth Complex, Minnesota [abs., University of Minnesota Ph.D. dissertation]: *Dissertation Abstracts International*, 1983, v. 43, no. 11, p. 3515B.

Stockwell, C.H.

- 1982, Proposals for time classification and correlation of Precambrian rocks and events in Canada and adjacent areas of the Canadian Shield—part 1: A time classification of Precambrian rocks and events: *Canada Geological Survey Paper* 80-19, 135 p., 6 pls.

Stone, C.G. See Keller, W.D.

Stone, D.J.

- 1983, Lithostratigraphy of the upper Dunleith Formation (Ordovician) in southeastern Minnesota, *in* Delgado, D.J., ed., *Ordovician Galena Group of the Upper Mississippi Valley—deposition, diagenesis, and paleoecology: Society of Economic Paleontologists and Mineralogists, Great Lakes Section, 13th Annual Field Conference, 1983, Guidebook*, p. E1-E6.

Stone, J.E.

1. 1965, The status of urban geology in the Minneapolis-St. Paul area: *Conference on Soil Mechanics and Foundation Engineering, 13th Annual, University of Minnesota, 1965, Proceedings*, p. A1-A13.
2. [1966?] A teacher's guide for geologic field investigations in the Twin Cities area, *in* Phinney, W.C., ed., *A teacher's guide for geologic field investigations in Minnesota: Minnesota Department of Education with the cooperation of the Minnesota Geological Survey*, 18 p.

Stover, C.W.

1. (Reagor, B.G.; Algermissen, S.T.). 1981, Seismicity map of the State of Minnesota: U.S. Geological Survey Miscellaneous Field Studies Map MF-1323, scale 1:1,000,000.
2. (Reagor, B.G.; Algermissen, S.T.). 1984, United States earthquake data file: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 84-225, 123 p.

Strack, O.D.L. See Fitts, C.R., 2.

Straub, C.P. See Singer, R.D.

Strimple, H.L. See Brower, J.C., 1.

Sulima, J.H.

- 1972, Community ecology of a Middle Orodovician epeiric sea (Decorah Formation, upper Mississippi Valley) [abs.]: Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs, v. 4, no. 7, p. 681.

Swanson, Lynn. See also Morey, G.B., 13.

- 1985, Publications of the Minnesota Geological Survey and its predecessor, the Geological and Natural History Survey of Minnesota: Minnesota Geological Survey Information Circular 21, 48 p.

Sweeney, R.E. See Hildenbrand, T.G., 1.

Tamplin, M.J. See Bannatyne, B.B.

Tasker, D.R.

- 1983, High grade metamorphism of the Hillman Migmatite, east-central Minnesota: Unpublished M.A. thesis, University of Missouri, Columbia, 181 p.

Taylor, S.R. See McLennan, S.M., 2.

Teller, J.T. See also Fenton, M.M., 1-2.

1. 1981, The catastrophic draining of glacial Lake Agassiz [abs.]: Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs, v. 13, no. 7, p. 565.
2. 1984, Lake Agassiz—its influence on the other Great Lakes [abs.]: Geological Association of Canada-Mineralogical Association of Canada Program with Abstracts, v. 9, p. 110.
3. (Bluemle, J.P.). 1982, Geological setting of the Lake Agassiz region [abs.]: Geological Association of Canada-Mineralogical Association of Canada Program with Abstracts, v. 7, p. 84.
4. (Bluemle, J.P.). 1983, Bedrock geology of the Lake Agassiz region: North Dakota Geological Survey Miscellaneous Map 24 (*also* fig. 1 *from* Teller and Bluemle, 1983, Geological setting of the Lake Agassiz region: Geological Association of Canada Special Paper 26), scale 1 cm = 50 km.
5. (Bluemle, J.P.). 1983, Geological setting of the Lake Agassiz region, *in* Teller, J.T., and Clayton, Lee, eds., Glacial Lake Agassiz: Geological Association of Canada Special Paper 26, p. 7-20, fig. 1.
6. (Clayton, Lee). 1982, Late-glacial surging of the Des Moines and Red River Lobes [abs.]: International Congress on Sedimentology, 11th, Hamilton, Ontario, Canada, August 22-27, 1982. Abstracts of Papers, p. 78.
7. (Clayton, Lee, editors). 1983, Glacial Lake Agassiz: Geological Association of Canada Special Paper 26, 451 p., 2 pls.

72 Teller, J.T.

8. (Thorleifson, L.H.). 1982, Drainage of Lake Agassiz to Lake Superior through channels in north-western Ontario [abs.]: Geological Association of Canada-Mineralogical Association of Canada Program with Abstracts, v. 7, p. 84.
9. (Thorleifson, L.H.). 1983, The Lake Agassiz-Lake Superior connection, *in* Teller, J.T., and Clayton, Lee, eds., *Glacial Lake Agassiz: Geological Association of Canada Special Paper 26*, p. 261-290.
10. (Thorleifson, L.H.; Dredge, L.A.; Hobbs, H.C.; Schreiner, B.T.). 1983, Maximum extent and major features of Lake Agassiz, *in* Teller, J.T., and Clayton, Lee, eds., *Glacial Lake Agassiz: Geological Association of Canada Special Paper 26*, p. 43-45, 1 pl.

Texas Instruments, Inc.

1. 1982, Interpretation of aerial radiometric reconnaissance data, hydrogeochemical and stream sediment reconnaissance data, St. Cloud quadrangle, Minnesota: U.S. Department of Energy Open-File Report GJD-85(82).
2. 1982, Interpretation of hydrogeochemical and stream sediment reconnaissance data, New Ulm quadrangle, Minnesota: U.S. Department of Energy Open-File Report GJD-58(82).

Thayer, V.L.

- (Johnson, T.C.). 1981, Diatoms in Lake Superior sediments [abs.]: *Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs*, v. 13, no. 7, p. 565.

Thenhaus, P.C. See Algermissen, S.T.

Thorleifson, L.H. See Teller, J.T., 8-10.

Tilton, G.R. See Hart, S.R.

Tisue, M. See Harrison, W., 1.

Trethewey, W.D.

1. (editor). 1980, *Minnesota mining directory, 1980*: Minneapolis, University of Minnesota, Mineral Resources Research Center, 270 p.
2. (editor). 1981, *Minnesota mining directory, 1981*: Minneapolis, University of Minnesota, Mineral Resources Research Center, 266 p.

Trotman, K.

- (Pfankuch, H.O.). 1982, Determination of the net groundwater seepage component in lake hydrograph analysis [abs.]: *Eos (American Geophysical Union Transactions)*, v. 63, no. 33, p. 613.

Truscott, M.G.

- (Shaw, D.M.). 1984, Boron in chert and Precambrian siliceous iron formations: *Geochimica et Cosmochimica Acta*, v. 48, no. 11, p. 2313-2320.

Tsunakawa, Hideo.

- (Yanagisawa, Masahisa). 1981, Rb-Sr and ⁴⁰Ar-³⁹Ar geochronological studies on the Precambrian rocks in the Minnesota River Valley: *Geochemical Society of Japan Geochemical Journal*, v. 15, no. 1, p. 17-23.

Tyler, S.A.

- (Barghoorn, E.S.). 1954, Occurrence of structurally preserved plants in pre-Cambrian rocks of the Canadian Shield: *Science*, v. 119, no. 3096, p. 606-608.

Tyson, R.M.

1. 1979, The mineralogy and petrology of the Partridge River troctolite in the Babbitt-Hoyt Lakes region of the Duluth Complex, northeastern Minnesota: Unpublished Ph.D. dissertation, Miami University, Oxford, Ohio, 192 p.
2. 1979, The mineralogy and petrology of the Partridge River troctolite in the Babbitt-Hoyt Lakes region of the Duluth Complex, northeastern Minnesota [abs.], Miami University Ph.D. dissertation]: Dissertation Abstracts International, 1980, v. 40, no. 7, p. 3067B-3068B.
3. 1982, Sulfide mineralization in the Duluth Complex: A product of a remobilized sedimentary sulfide [abs.]: Geological Association of Canada-Mineralogical Association of Canada Program with Abstracts, v. 7, p. 85.
4. (Bonnichsen, Bill; Shirley, D.H.). 1985. Precious metals associated with sulfide mineralization in the Ely-Hoyt Lakes District, Duluth Complex, Minnesota: Canadian Mineralogist, v. 23, pt. 2, p. 331.
5. (Chang, L.L.Y.). 1984, The petrology and sulfide mineralization of the Partridge River troctolite, Duluth Complex, Minnesota: Canadian Mineralogist, v. 22, pt. 1, p. 23-38.

Ullmer, Edwin.

1. 1981, A Mid-Proterozoic phosphate occurrence in east-central Minnesota: International Geological Correlation Program Project 156 Newsletter 8, p. 22-25.
2. 1985, The results of exploration for unconformity-type uranium deposits in east-central Minnesota: Economic Geology, v. 80, no. 5, p. 1425-1435.

U.S. Department of Energy. See Aero Service Division Western Geophysical Company of America, 1-11; Battelle Project Management Division, Office of Crystalline Repository Development, 1-2; Bendix Field Engineering Corporation, 1-25; Delaney, H.J.; geoMetrics, 1-4; Harrison, W., 1-2; Morey, G.B., 23; Oak Ridge Gaseous Diffusion Plant (ORGP), 1-5; Southwick, D.L., 8; Texas Instruments Inc., 1-2.

U.S. Geological Survey.

1. 1968, Aeromagnetic map of the McNair-Grand Portage area, northeastern Minnesota: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Map, scale 1:125,000.
2. 1980, Land use and land cover and associated maps for Duluth, Minnesota, Wisconsin: Open-File Report 80-630, scale 1:250,000, 4 pls. and a positive of the cultural base.
3. 1980, Land use and land cover and associated maps for Thief River Falls, Minnesota, North Dakota: Open-File Report 80-1301, scale 1:250,000, 1 pl. and a positive of the cultural base.
4. 1981, Land use and land cover and associated maps for Bemidji, Minnesota: Open-File Report 81-702, scale 1:250,000, 1 pl. and a positive of the cultural base.
5. 1981, Land use and land cover and associated maps for Brainerd, Minnesota: Open-File Report 81-703, scale 1:250,000, 1 pl. and a positive of the cultural base.
6. 1981, Land use and land cover and associated maps for New Ulm, Minnesota: Open-File Report 81-17, scale 1:250,000, 1 pl. and a positive of the cultural base.
7. 1981, Land use and land cover and associated maps for Roseau, Minnesota: Open-File Report 81-18, scale 1:250,000, 4 pls. and a positive of the cultural base.
8. 1982, Land use and land cover and associated maps for Hibbing, Minnesota: Open-File Report 82-247, scale 1:250,000, 1 pl. and a positive of the cultural base.
9. 1982, Land use and land cover and associated maps for International Falls, Minnesota: Open-File Report 82-9, scale 1:250,000, 1 pl. and a positive of the cultural base.
10. 1982, Land use and land cover and associated maps for Quetico, Minnesota: Open-File Report 82-11, scale 1:250,000, 1 pl. and a positive of the cultural base.
11. 1982, Land use and land cover and associated maps for St. Cloud, Minnesota: Open-File Report 82-25, scale 1:250,000, 1 pl. and a positive of the cultural base.

74 U.S. Geological Survey

12. 1982, Land use and land cover and associated maps for Two Harbors, Minnesota, Wisconsin, Michigan: Open-File Report 82-10, scale 1:250,000, 1 pl. and a positive of the cultural base.
13. 1983, Land use and land cover and associated maps for Eau Claire, Wisconsin, Minnesota: Open-File Report 83-551, scale 1:250,000, 4 pls. and a positive of the cultural base.
14. 1983, Land use and land cover and associated maps for Fairmont, Minnesota, Iowa: Open-File Report 83-879, scale 1:250,000, 4 pls. and a positive of the cultural base.
15. 1984, Aquifer Thermal Energy Storage: Yearbook, fiscal year 1983, p. 79-80.
16. 1984, Contamination of ground water by coal-tar derivatives in St. Louis Park, Minnesota: Yearbook, fiscal year 1983, p. 75-78.
17. 1984, Land use and land cover and associated maps for Grand Forks, North Dakota, Minnesota: Open-File Report 84-199, scale 1:250,000, 4 pls. and a positive of the cultural base.
18. 1984, Land use and land cover and associated maps for La Crosse, Wisconsin, Iowa, Minnesota: Open-File Report 84-33, scale 1:250,000, 4 pls. and a positive of the cultural base.
19. 1984, Land use and land cover and associated maps for Mason City, Iowa, Minnesota: Open-File Report 84-324, scale 1:250,000, 4 pls. and a positive of the cultural base.
20. 1984, Land use and land cover and associated maps for Thunder Bay, Ontario, Canada, Michigan, Minnesota: Open-File Report 84-191, scale 1:250,000, 4 pls. and a positive of the cultural base.
21. 1985, Land use and land cover and associated maps for Milbank, South Dakota, Minnesota, North Dakota: Open-File Report 85-69, scale 1:250,000, 4 pls. and a positive of the cultural base.
22. 1985, Land use and land cover and associated maps for Sioux Falls, South Dakota, Iowa, Minnesota: Open-File Report 85-74, scale 1:250,000, 4 pls. and a positive of the cultural base.
23. 1985, Land use and land cover and associated maps for Watertown, South Dakota, Minnesota: Open-File Report 85-72, scale 1:250,000, 4 pls. and a positive of the cultural base.

University of Minnesota. See Minnesota, University.

Urban, T.C. See Diment, W.H.

Vadis, M.K. See also Meineke, D.G., 1, 3-5.

1. (Gladen, L.W.; Meineke, D.G.). 1981, Geological, geophysical and geochemical surveys of Lake, St. Louis and Cook Counties, Minnesota for the 1980 drilling project: Minnesota Department of Natural Resources, Division of Minerals Report 201, 13 p., 2 fiche.
2. (Meineke, D.G.). 1981, [Greenwood Lake magnetic trend]: Minnesota Department of Natural Resources, Division of Minerals Project 201, 5 pls.
3. (Meineke, D.G.). 1982, Lake sediment exploration geochemical survey of portions of Lake and St. Louis counties, Minnesota: Minnesota Department of Natural Resources, Division of Minerals Report 171, 31 p., 2 fiche.
4. (Meineke, D.G.). 1982, Lake sediment geochemical survey of Cook County, Minnesota: Minnesota Department of Natural Resources, Division of Minerals Report 138-2, 39 p.

Van Alstine, J.B. See Holzheimer, J.

Vander Horck, M.P.

1984, Diagenesis in the Sioux Quartzite: Unpublished M.S. thesis, University of Minnesota, Minneapolis, 101 p.

Van der Voo, Rob. See also Jackson, M.

(Watts, D.R.). 1980, Tectonic implications from the paleomagnetism of the upper Keweenawan sediments [abs.]: *Eos (American Geophysical Union Transactions)*, v. 61, no. 48, p. 1195-1196.

Van De Voorde, B.W. See Ervin, C.P.

Vaniman, D.T. See also Labotka, T.C., 4.

(Papike, J.J.; Labotka, T.C.). 1980, Contact-metamorphic effects of the Stillwater Complex, Montana: The concordant iron formation: *American Mineralogist*, v. 65, nos. 11-12, p. 1087-1102.

Van Schmus, W.R. See also Klasner, J.S.

1. 1972, Geochronology of Precambrian rocks in the Penokean Fold Belt subprovince of the Canadian Shield [abs.], *in* Institute on Lake Superior Geology, 18th Annual Meeting, Houghton, Michigan, 1972, Agenda and Abstracts: Houghton, sponsored by Michigan Technological University, paper 32. 3 p.
2. 1976, Early and Middle Proterozoic history of the Great Lakes area, North America: *Royal Society of London Philosophical Transactions, Series A*, v. 280, p. 605-628.
3. 1982, Evolution of the Archean-Early Proterozoic transition in the United States [abs.]: *International Symposium on Archean and Early Proterozoic Geologic Evolution and Metallogenesis, Salvador, Bahia, Brazil, September 3-11, 1982, Abstracts, excursions*, p. 10.
4. 1982, Evolution of the Archean-Early Proterozoic transition in the United States: *Revista Brasileira de Geociencias (Sao Paulo)*, v. 12, p. 278-283.
5. (Bickford, M.E.). 1981, Proterozoic chronology and evolution of the midcontinent region, North America, chap. 11 *of* Kröner, A., ed., *Precambrian plate tectonics: Developments in Precambrian Geology 4*, New York, Elsevier, p. 261-296.
6. (Green, J.C.; Halls, H.C.). 1982, Geochronology of Keweenaw rocks of the Lake Superior region: A summary, *in* Wold, R.J., and Hinze, W.J., eds., *Geology and tectonics of the Lake Superior Basin: Geological Society of America Memoir 156*, p. 165-171.
7. (Hinze, W.J.). 1985, The midcontinent rift system: *Annual Review of Earth and Planetary Sciences*, v. 13, p. 345-383.

Veinus, Julia. See Brower, J.C., 2.

Vervoort, J.D.

1985, Geology of the Jap Lake area of the eastern Vermilion district, northeastern Minnesota [abs.], *in* Institute on Lake Superior Geology, 31st Annual Meeting, Kenora, Ontario, 1985, Technical Sessions and Abstracts: Organized by the Resident Geologist Office, Kenora, and the Ontario Geological Survey, p. 94-95.

Vick, T.D.

1. (Cowan, C.A.; Packer, D.J.). 1982-1983, Buried bedrock topography of the Cannon River system around Northfield, Minnesota: *Minnesota Academy of Science Journal*, v. 48, no. 2, p. 19-23.
2. (Greulich, Glenn; Seltzer, G.O.). 1980, Seismic survey of buried bedrock topography in the Cannon River valley: *Minnesota Academy of Science Journal*, v. 46, no. 3, p. 6-9.

Voelz, N. See Soroka, L.G., 3.

von Frese, R.R.B. See Sexton, J.L.

Wahl, T.E. See also Beltrame, R.J., 2-4.

(Kuhns, M.J.P.; Morey, G.B.). 1985, Geologic map index of Minnesota (2nd ed.): *Minnesota Geological Survey*, 23 p.

Wallace, Henry.

1981, Keweenaw geology of the Lake Superior basin, *in* Campbell, F.H.A., ed., *Proterozoic basins of Canada: Canada Geological Survey Paper 81-10*, p. 399-417.

Walter, M.R.

(Hofmann, H.J.). 1983, The palaeontology and palaeoecology of Precambrian iron-formations, *in* Trendall, A.F., and Morris, R.C., eds., *Iron-formation facts and problems*: Amsterdam, Elsevier, p. 373-400.

Walton, M.S. See Walton, Matt.

Walton, Matt. See also Goebel, J.E., 1-2; Hoyer, M.C., 1-3; Southwick, D.L., 6; Weiblen, P.W., 7.

1. [1982?] The aquifer thermal energy storage (ATES) program, University of Minnesota, *in* International Conference on Seasonal Thermal Energy Storage and Compressed Air Energy Storage, Seattle, Washington, 1981, Proceedings: Prepared for the U.S. Department of Energy by Battelle Memorial Institute, Pacific Northwest Laboratory, Richland, Wash., v. 1, p. 132-140.
2. 1982, Seasonal thermal energy storage (STES), *in* Williamson, J.S., and Khoshaim, B.H., eds., *Solar storage—SOLERAS Workshop*, 3rd, Jeddah, Saudi Arabia, 1982, Proceedings: MRI/SOL-1101, Kansas City, Mo., Midwest Research Institute, p. 114-143.
3. 1982, Seasonal thermal energy storage (STES) systems in Minnesota [abs.], *in* Institute on Lake Superior Geology, 28th Annual Meeting, International Falls, Minnesota, 1982, Proceedings: Sponsored by the Minnesota Geological Survey, p. 49.
4. 1982, Engineering geology of the Twin Cities area, Minnesota, *in* Legget, R.F., ed., *Geology under cities: Geological Society of America Reviews in Engineering Geology*, v. 5, p. 125-131.
5. 1982, The University of Minnesota aquifer thermal energy storage project, *in* Mechanical, Magnetic and Underground Energy Storage Annual Contractors' Review, Washington, D.C., 1981, Proceedings: Conf-810833, sponsored by the U.S. Department of Energy, Division of Energy Storage, p. 120-126.
6. 1984, A geologically deep target for relatively shallow core drilling in the Minnesota River Valley [abs.]: *Eos (American Geophysical Union Transactions)*, v. 65, no. 45, p. 1101-1102.
7. 1985, Seasonal Thermal Energy Storage (STES): *Underground Space*, v. 9, no. 1, p. 5-15. [This paper is a revised version of the report first published in 1982 in the proceedings of the 3rd SOLERAS Workshop, Jeddah, Saudi Arabia.]
8. (Hoyer, M.C.). 1982, University of Minnesota Aquifer Thermal Energy Storage Field Test Facility, *in* DOE Physical and Chemical Energy Storage Annual Contractors' Review Meeting, Arlington, Virginia, 1982, Proceedings: Conf.-820827, sponsored by the U.S. Department of Energy, Division of Energy Storage Technology, p. 111-115.
9. (Jirsa, M.A.; Kanivetsky, Roman). 1981, Engineering geology of the St. Paul Energy Park and vicinity, Appendix B of *St. Paul Energy Park Study: Technical/economic feasibility study of central energy system alternatives for the St. Paul Energy Park*: Prepared by the Honeywell Technology Strategy Center, Roseville, Minn., for the St. Paul Port Authority, 24 p.
10. (McSwiggen, P.L.). 1982, Heat accumulation and storage capability of the water-filled mines at Ely, Minnesota, *in* DOE Physical and Chemical Energy Storage Annual Contractors' Review Meeting, Arlington, Virginia, 1982, Proceedings: Conf.-820827, sponsored by the U.S. Department of Energy, Division of Energy Storage Technology, p. 131-135.
11. (McSwiggen, P.L.). 1983, Heat accumulation, storage and recovery in flooded mines at Ely, Minnesota, U.S.A., *in* International Conference on Subsurface Heat Storage in Theory and Practice, Stockholm, June 6-8, 1983, Proceedings. Appendix 2: Stockholm, Swedish Council for Building Research, p. 430-437.
12. (McSwiggen, P.L.). 1983, Investigation of thermal energy storage and heat exchange capacity of water-filled mines—Ely, Minnesota, *in* DOE Physical and Chemical Energy Storage Annual Contractors' Review Meeting, Arlington, Virginia, 1983, Proceedings: CONF-830974, Washington, D.C., prepared for the U.S. Department of Energy, Division of Energy Storage Technology, p. 264-270.

13. (Southwick, D.L.; Morey, G.B.). 1985, A proposal for a technological and geological drilling experiment in the Minnesota River Valley, *in* Continental Scientific Drilling Workshop, Houston, Texas, April 29-May 1, 1985: Deep Observation and Sampling of the Earth's Continental Crust, Inc. (DOSECC); workshop organized by Edward Schreiber, Queens College, CUNY, p. 106-108.

Warner, L.A.

1. 1978, The Colorado Lineament: A middle Precambrian wrench fault system: Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 89, no. 2, p. 161-171.
2. 1979, Reply to Discussion of The Colorado Lineament: A Middle Precambrian wrench fault system, by L.A. Warner, 1978 (*in* Geological Society of America Bulletin, v. 89, no. 2, p. 161-171): Geological Society of America Bulletin, Part I, v. 90, no. 3, p. 314-316.

Watkins, I.W. See Ronnei, D.M.

Watowich, S.N. See also Ripley, E.M., 9.

1. (Malcolm, J.B.; Parker, P.D.). 1981, A review of the Duluth Gabbro Complex as a domestic source of critical and strategic metals [abs.]: SME-AIME, Fall Meeting and Exhibit, Denver, Colorado, 1981, Pocket Program, p. 33.
2. (Malcolm, J.B.; Parker, P.D.). 1981, A review of the Duluth Gabbro Complex of Minnesota as a domestic source of critical and strategic metals: Society of Mining Engineers of AIME Preprint 81-351, 9 p.

Watts, A.B. See Chandler, V.W., 20.

Watts, D.R. See also Jackson, M.; Van der Voo, Rob.

- 1981, Paleomagnetism of the Fond du Lac Formation and the Eileen and Middle River sections with implications for Keweenawan tectonics and the Grenville problem: Canadian Journal of Earth Sciences, v. 18, no. 5, p. 829-841.

Watts, W.A. See also Ashworth, A.C., 4.

- 1983, Vegetational history of the eastern United States, 25,000 to 10,000 years ago, chap. 15 of Porter, S.C., ed., The late Pleistocene, v. 1 of Wright, H.E., Jr., ed., Late-Quaternary environments of the United States: Minneapolis, University of Minnesota Press, p. 294-310.

Webb, Thompson, III. See Jacobson, G.L.

Weber, J.R.

- (Goodacre, A.K.). 1966, A reconnaissance underwater gravity survey of Lake Superior, *in* Steinhart, J.S., and Smith, T.J., eds., The Earth beneath the continents: American Geophysical Union Geophysical Monograph 10, p. 56-65.

Weber, R.E. See also Ojakangas, R.W., 13.

- 1981, Petrology and sedimentation of the Upper Precambrian Sioux Quartzite, Minnesota, South Dakota and Iowa: Unpublished M.S. thesis, University of Minnesota, Duluth, 151 p.

Webers, G.F.

1. (Erickson, B.R.). 1984, Minnesota's Ice Age mammals: Minnesota Volunteer, v. 47, no. 275, p. 55-61.
2. (Spletstoesser, J.F.). 1983, Marine fossils link Minnesota and Antarctica: Minnesota Volunteer, v. 46, no. 270, p. 2-10.

Wegscheid, E. See Holzheimer, J.

Weiblen, P.W. See also Cooper, R.W., 2-3; Day, W.C., 8-10; EldougDoug, A.A., 4; Grant, J.A.; Green, J.C., 14; Holst, T.B., 14; McSwiggen, P.L., 3; Miller, J.D., Jr., 3-4; Morey, G.B., 24-25; Mullenmeister, E.E., 1; Ryan, P.J.

1. 1982, Evidence for a change from wrench faulting to rifting in Keweenawan rocks of the Lake Superior region [abs.]: *Eos (American Geophysical Union Transactions)*, v. 63, no. 33, p. 615.
2. 1982, Keweenawan intrusive igneous rocks, *in* Wold, R.J., and Hinze, W.J., eds., *Geology and tectonics of the Lake Superior Basin: Geological Society of America Memoir 156*, p. 57-82.
3. 1982, Similarities in the regional geology of the Midcontinent Rift in the Lake Superior region and the Tertiary geology of the North Atlantic, *in* Walker, D., and McCallum, I.S., eds., *Workshop on magmatic processes of early planetary crusts; magma oceans and stratiform layered intrusions: Houston, Texas, Lunar and Planetary Science Institute Technical Report 82-01*, p. 161-164.
4. 1983, Field trip guidebook for the Precambrian rocks of the Minnesota River Valley: *Minnesota Geological Survey Guidebook Series 14*, 25 p.
5. (Miller, J.D., Jr.). 1982, The effect of country rock and tectonics on variations of plagioclase-mafic mineral compositions in layered intrusions, *in* *Lunar and Planetary Science Conference, 13th, Houston, Texas, 1982, Abstracts of papers: Houston, Lunar and Planetary Institute*, p. 849.
6. (Miller, J.D., Jr.). 1982, Similarities in the regional geology of intrusive rocks in the Keweenawan Midcontinent Rift, the Permian Oslo Rift, and the Tertiary geology of the North Atlantic [abs.], *in* *Institute on Lake Superior Geology, 28th Annual Meeting, International Falls, Minnesota, 1982, Proceedings: Sponsored by the Minnesota Geological Survey*, p. 50-51.
7. (Morey, G.B.; Southwick, D.L.; Walton, Matt). 1976, The effect of ancestral structures on the evolution of the Midcontinent rift and the Duluth Complex [abs.]: *International Geological Congress, 25th, Sydney, Australia, 1976, Abstracts*, v. 3, p. 695.

Weijermars, Ruud.

- 1985, Comment *on* Evidence for nappe development during the early Proterozoic Penokean orogeny, Minnesota, by T.B. Holst. 1984 (*in* *Geology*, v. 12, no. 3, p. 135-138): *Geology*, v. 13, no. 6, p. 443-444.

Welsh, J.L.

- 1985, Preliminary investigations into the geology of the Giants Range Complex, Virginia-Biwabik area, N.E. Minnesota [abs.], *in* *Institute on Lake Superior Geology, 31st Annual Meeting, Kenora, Ontario, 1985, Technical Sessions and Abstracts: Organized by the Resident Geologist Office, Kenora, and the Ontario Geological Survey*, p. 96.

West, G.F. See Berry, M.J.

West, W.J. See Aase, J.H., 5; Briggs, R.C.

West, W.S. See Heyl, A.V.

Wheeler, G.A. See Glaser, P.H.

White, C.E. See also Labotka, T.C., 5.

1. 1981, The petrology and chemistry of the contact metamorphosed Virginia and Rove Formations, northeastern Minnesota: Unpublished M.S. thesis, State University of New York at Stony Brook, 67 p.
2. (Labotka, T.C.; Papike, J.J.). 1981, Mass transfer and evolution of H₂O during contact metamorphism of argillaceous rocks [abs.]: *Eos (American Geophysical Union Transactions)*, v. 62, no. 17, p. 435.

White, W.S.

1. 1966, Geologic evidence for crustal structure in the western Lake Superior basin, *in* Steinhart, J.S., and Smith, T.J., eds., *The Earth beneath the continents: American Geophysical Union Geophysical Monograph 10*, p. 28-41.
2. 1972, Keweenaw flood basalts and continental rifting [abs.]: *Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs*, v. 4, no. 7, p. 732-734.

Wiegel, R.L. See Lawver, J.E.

Wiesmann, H. See Wooden, J.L.

Wilband, J.T. See Green, J.C., 9.

Wildeman, T.R.

- (Haskin, L.A.). 1973, Rare earths in Precambrian sediments: *Geochimica et Cosmochimica Acta*, v. 37, no. 3, p. 419-438.

Williams, I.S.

- (Kinny, P.D.; Black, L.P.; Compston, W.; Froude, D.O.; Ireland, T.R.). 1984, Dating Archaean zircon by ion microprobe—new light on an old problem, *in* *Workshop on the early Earth: The interval from accretion to the older Archean*, Houston, Texas, April 23-25, 1984: Houston, Lunar and Planetary Institute, p. 79-81.

Wilson, J.L. See Ham, W.E.

Wilson, S.L. See Smithson, S.B.

Wilson, W.E.

- 1976, Trace element geochemistry and geochronology of Early Precambrian granulite facies metamorphic rocks near Granite Falls in the Minnesota River Valley [abs., University of Minnesota Ph.D. dissertation]: *Dissertation Abstracts International*, 1977, v. 38, no. 3, p. 1095B.

Winfree, K.E.

1. 1983, Depositional environments of the St. Peter Sandstone of the upper Midwest: Unpublished M.S. thesis, University of Wisconsin, Madison.
2. (Dott, R.H., Jr.; Byers, C.W.). 1983, Depositional environments of the St. Peter Sandstone of the Upper Midwest [abs.]: *Geological Society of America Abstracts with Programs*, v. 15, no. 4, p. 214.

Winter, T.C. See also LaBaugh, J.W.

1. 1974, The natural quality of ground water in Minnesota: *Minnesota Department of Natural Resources, Division of Waters, Soils, and Minerals Bulletin 26*, 23 p.
2. 1976, The hydrologic setting of lakes in Minnesota and adjacent states with emphasis on the interaction of lakes and groundwater [abs., University of Minnesota Ph.D. dissertation]: *Dissertation Abstracts International*, 1976, v. 37, no. 6, p. 2729B-2730B.
3. 1977, Classification of the hydrologic settings of lakes in the North Central United States: *Water Resources Research*, v. 13, no. 4, p. 753-767.
4. 1985, Effect of climatic and hydrogeologic uncertainty on determination of water balances in lakes [abs.]: *Eos (American Geophysical Union Transactions)*, v. 66, no. 18, p. 263.

Wirth, K.

- (Crouse, G.; Woodard, H.H.). 1982, Geology of the Friday Bay quadrangle, Minnesota [abs.], *in* *Institute on Lake Superior Geology, 28th Annual Meeting, International Falls, Minnesota, 1982, Proceedings: Sponsored by the Minnesota Geological Survey*, p. 52.

Wishart, J.S.

- 1929, The geology of Disappointment Lake, Lake County, Minnesota: Unpublished M.S. thesis, University of Rochester, 83 p.

Witzke, B.J. See Bunker, B.J., 2.

1. 1980, Middle and Upper Ordovician paleogeography of the region bordering the Transcontinental Arch, *in* Fouch, T.D., and Magathan, E.R., eds., Paleozoic paleogeography of west-central United States—West-Central United States Paleogeography Symposium 1: Denver, Society of Economic Paleontologists and Mineralogists, Rocky Mountain Section, p. 1-18.
2. 1981, Cretaceous vertebrate fossils of Iowa and nearby areas of Nebraska, South Dakota, and Minnesota, *in* Cretaceous stratigraphy and sedimentation in northwest Iowa, northeast Nebraska, and southeast South Dakota: Iowa Geological Survey Guidebook Series 4, p. 105-122.
3. 1983, Ordovician Galena Group in Iowa subsurface, *in* Delgado, D.J., ed., Ordovician Galena Group of the Upper Mississippi Valley—deposition, diagenesis, and paleoecology: Society of Economic Paleontologists and Mineralogists, Great Lakes Section, 13th Annual Field Conference, 1983, Guidebook, p. D1-D26.
4. (Bunker, B.J.). 1984, Devonian stratigraphy of north-central Iowa: A geologic framework for the Devonian aquifer and karst systems in Floyd-Mitchell Counties: Iowa Geological Survey Open-File Report 84-2, pt. 2, p. 107-149.
5. (Ludvigson, G.A.; Poppe, J.R.; Ravn, R.L.). 1983, Cretaceous paleogeography along the Western Interior seaway, Iowa, southern Minnesota, and eastern Nebraska and South Dakota, *in* Reynolds, M.W., and Dolly, E.D., eds., Mesozoic paleogeography of west-central United States—Rocky Mountain Paleogeography Symposium 2: Denver, Society of Economic Paleontologists and Mineralogists, Rocky Mountain Section, p. 225-252.

Wold, R.J. See also Hinze, W.J.; Landmesser, C.W.

1. (Hinze, W.J., editors). 1982, Geology and tectonics of the Lake Superior Basin: Geological Society of America Memoir 156, 280 p., 3 pls.
2. (Hutchinson, D.R.; Johnson, T.C.). 1982, Topography and surficial structure of Lake Superior bedrock as based on seismic reflection profiles, *in* Wold, R.J., and Hinze, W.J., eds., Geology and tectonics of the Lake Superior Basin: Geological Society of America Memoir 156, p. 257-272.

Wolf, R.C.

- 1983, Fossils of Iowa: Field guide to Paleozoic deposits: Ames, Iowa State University Press, 198 p.

Wolf, R.J. See also Adolphson, D.G., 2; Ruhl, J.F., 1-3.

1. 1981, Hydrogeology of the Buffalo aquifer, Clay and Wilkin Counties, west-central Minnesota: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations 81-4, 83 p.
2. (Ruhl, J.F.; Adolphson, D.G.). 1983 [1984], Hydrogeologic and water-quality characteristics of the Mount Simon-Hinckley aquifer, southeast Minnesota: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations Report 83-4031, 2 pls.

Woodard, H.H. See Kaszuba, J.P.; Mariano, A.; Wirth, K.

Wooden, J.L. See also Morrison, D.A., 1-2.

- (Bansal, B.; Wiesmann, H.). 1983, Archean crust-mantle reservoirs; Sr and Nd evidence from the Superior Province [abs.]: *Eos* (American Geophysical Union Transactions), v. 64, no. 18, p. 340.

Woods, D.V. See Prugger, A.F.

Woodward, D.G. See also Delin, G.N.

1. 1984, Areal lithologic changes in bedrock aquifers in southeastern Minnesota as determined from natural-gamma borehole logs, *in* NWWA/EPA Conference on Surface and Borehole Geophysical Methods in Ground Water Investigations, San Antonio, Texas, February 7-9, 1984: Worthington, Ohio, National Water Well Association, p. 788-800.
2. 1985, Minnesota, *in* U.S. Geological Survey, National water summary 1984; hydrologic events, selected water-quality trends, and ground-water resources: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Supply Paper 2275, p. 261-268.
3. 1985, Seismic-refraction study of suspected drift-filled bedrock valleys in Ramsey County, Minnesota: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations Report 85-4107, 20 p.
4. 1985, Trends in municipal-well installations and aquifer utilization in southeastern Minnesota, 1880-1980: U.S. Geological Survey Water-Resources Investigations Report 83-4222, 99 p.
5. (Delin, G.N.). 1982, Potentiometric surface of regional aquifers in the Hollandale embayment, southeastern Minnesota [abs.]: *Eos* (American Geophysical Union Transactions), v. 63, no. 33, p. 612.

Woollard, G.P.

1966, Regional isostatic relations in the United States, *in* Steinhart, J.S., and Smith, T.J., eds., *The Earth beneath the continents: American Geophysical Union Geophysical Monograph 10*, p. 557-594.

Wopat, M.A.

1974, The karst of southeastern Minnesota: *Wisconsin Speleologist*, v. 13, p. 1-47.

Wright, H.E., Jr. See also Ashworth, A.C., 4; Glaser, P.H.

1. [1966?] A teacher's guide for geologic field investigations in northwestern Minnesota, *in* Phinney, W.C., ed., *A teacher's guide for geologic field investigations in Minnesota: Minnesota Department of Education with the cooperation of the Minnesota Geological Survey*, 7 p.
2. 1985, History of the Mississippi River in Minnesota below St. Paul [abs.], *in* Lively, R.S., coordinator, *Pleistocene geology and evolution of the Upper Mississippi valley—Winona, Minnesota*, August 13-16, 1985, *Abstracts and field trip guide: Minnesota Geological Survey*, p. 1-2.
3. (Glaser, P.H.). 1982, Postglacial peatlands of northern Minnesota [abs.]: *Geological Association of Canada-Mineralogical Association of Canada Program with Abstracts*, v. 7, p. 88.
4. (Glaser, P.H.). 1983, Postglacial peatlands of the Lake Agassiz plain, northern Minnesota, *in* Teller, J.T., and Clayton, Lee, eds., *Glacial Lake Agassiz: Geological Association of Canada Special Paper 26*, p. 375-389.
5. (Matsch, C.L.; Cushing, E.J.). 1973, Superior and Des Moines lobes, *in* Black, R.F., Goldthwait, R.P., and Willman, H.B., eds., *The Wisconsinan Stage: Geological Society of America Memoir 136*, p. 153-185.
6. (Meyer, Rubin). 1956, Radiocarbon dates of Mankato drift in Minnesota: *Science*, v. 124, no. 3223, p. 625-626.

Wright, W.B. See Carr, M.S.

Wunderman, R.L.

(Young, C.T.; Rogers, J.C.). 1985, A magnetotelluric traverse across the exposed Midcontinent Rift and adjacent basement, central Minnesota-Wisconsin: Preliminary data [abs.]: *Eos* (American Geophysical Union Transactions), v. 66, no. 46, p. 874.

82 Yaghubpur, Abdolmajid

Yaghubpur, Abdolmajid.

(Clark, K.F.). 1984, Evolution of Midcontinent Feature; a proposed hypothesis for the action of Mesozoic rifting in late Precambrian time [abs.]: International Geological Congress, 27th, Moscow, 1984, Abstracts, v. 3, p. 463.

Yanagisawa, Masahisa. See Tsunakawa, Hideo.

Yau, Yu-Chyi. See Chalokwu, C.I., 6.

Yeomans, B.W.

1984, The geology and economic petrology of the Archean Newton Lake Formation Boulder Bay area, St. Louis County, Minnesota: Unpublished M.S. thesis, University of Minnesota, Duluth, 123 p., 3 pls.

Young, C.T. See Wunderman, R.L.

Young, G.M.

1983, Tectono-sedimentary history of early Proterozoic rocks of the northern Great Lakes region, in Medaris, L.G., Jr., ed., Early Proterozoic geology of the Lake Superior region: Geological Society of America Memoir 160, p. 15-32.

Young, M.A. See King, J.W., 3.

Zhu, X.Y. See King, J.W., 2.

Zietz, Isidore.

1. (compiler). 1981, Preliminary composite magnetic anomaly map of the conterminous United States: U.S. Geological Survey Open-File Report 81-766, 55 p., scale 1:2,500,000, 2 pls.
2. (and others, compilers). 1982, Composite magnetic anomaly map of the United States—part A: Conterminous United States: U.S. Geological Survey Geophysical Investigations Map GP-954-A, scale 1:2,500,000, 2 pls.

Zoltai, S.C. See Bannatyne, B.B.

INDEX

- Aerial gamma-ray surveys; Aerial radiometric surveys.** See Geophysical investigations, radiometric airborne and ground surveys and maps.
- Aeromagnetic surveys.** See Geophysical investigations, magnetic anomalies: Airborne and ground surveys and maps.
- Agates.** See Mineralogy, mineral collecting.
- Aggregate resources.** See Economic geology.
- Aitkin County.** See also Cuyuna range.
Peat resource inventory: Minnesota Department of Natural Resources, Division of Minerals, 1.
- Animikie basin.**
Iron-formations: Morey, 7.
Magnetic data interpretation: Chandler, 10, 20.
Models of basin evolution: Morey, 9, 22.
Summary of knowledge: Morey, 7.
- Animikie Group** (Early Proterozoic). See also Biwabik Iron Formation; Gunflint Iron Formation; Iron-formations; Pokegama Quartzite; Rabbitt Lake Formation; Rove Formation; Thomson Formation; Virginia Formation.
Free fatty acid analysis: Janks, 2.
- Anoka County.** See also Mississippi River valley; Twin Cities Metropolitan Area.
Anoka sand plain: Keen, 1-2.
- Aquifers.** See Ground water; Franconia-Ironton-Galesville aquifer; Mt. Simon-Hinckley aquifer; Prairie du Chien-Jordan aquifer; St. Peter aquifer.
- Aquifer thermal energy storage (ATES).** See Seasonal thermal energy storage (STES).
- Archean.** See also Cedar Mountain Complex; Deer Lake Complex; Ely Greenstone; Giants Range batholith/Granite; Hillman Migmatite; Knife Lake Group; Lake Vermilion Formation; McGrath Gneiss; Minnesota River Valley; Montevideo Gneiss; Morton Gneiss; Newton Lake Formation; Precambrian; Quartz Gabbro of St. Wendel Township; Rainy Lake area; Richmond Gneiss; Sacred Heart Granite; Saganaga batholith/Granite/Tonalite; Sartell Gneiss; Snowbank stock; Soudan Iron Formation; Vermilion district; Vermilion Granitic Complex.
Core drilling: Walton, 6, 13.
Crustal structure: Gibbs, 1-2; Pierson, 1-2; Smithsonian.
Deformation of greenstone terrane: Borradaile.
Gneisses: Morey, 16; Walton, 6, 13.
Igneous petrology: Wooden.
Metallogeny: Sims, 2, 4.
Origin of sulfur: Nicol.
Review, southern Canadian Shield: Sims, 8.
Tectonics: Davidson, 1.
Terrane boundaries: Gibbs, 1-2.
Transition to Early Proterozoic: Van Schmus, 3-4.
- Archeology.**
Trace-element fingerprinting, native copper artifacts: Rapp.
- ATES.** See Seasonal thermal energy storage (STES).
- Babbitt area.** See Duluth Complex, mineral prospects.
- Bardon Peak.** See Duluth Complex.
- Barometry.** See Petrology, metamorphic.
- Beaver Bay Complex** (Middle Proterozoic). See also Keweenaw rocks.
Anorthosite inclusions.
—Geochemistry: Morrison, 1-2.
—Geochronology: Jessberger, 1-2.
- Beltrami County.**
Crude oil spill: Eames; Hult, 2.
Peat resource inventory: Minnesota Department of Natural Resources, Division of Minerals, 2.
- Beneficiation, iron ore.** See Economic geology, iron ore.
- Benton County.** See also Mississippi River valley.
Ground-water appraisal, sand-plain aquifers: Lindholm.
Igneous and metamorphic petrology, Archean rocks: Dacre, 1-2.
Stratigraphic nomenclature, Archean: Dacre, 2.
- Bibliographies and indexes.**
Geologic map indexes: McIntosh; Wahl.
Geological and Natural History Survey of Minnesota publications: Swanson.
Geology: Morey, 13.
Glacial Lake Agassiz plain, Quaternary geology: Bannatyne.
Minnesota Geological Survey publications: Swanson.
- Big Marine Lake.** See Washington County.
- Biwabik Iron Formation** (Early Proterozoic). See also Animikie basin; Iron-formations; Mesabi range.
Boron contents of silica bands: Truscott.
Chert textures: Keller, W.D.
Comparison with other banded iron-formations: Gole.
Isotope geochemistry: Miller, R.G.; Perry.
Metamorphic petrology: Han.
Origin: Eichler; Hutchison.
Rare earths: Wildeman.
Stratigraphy and sedimentology: Ojakangas, 5.
Stromatolites/stromatoloids: Walter.
Structure: Mullenmeister, 1.
Trace elements: Janks, 1; Morey, 18.
- Boundary Waters Canoe Area.** See Northeastern Minnesota.
- Building stone.** See Economic geology, aggregate resources.
- Cambrian rocks.** See also Eau Claire Formation; Franconia Formation; Galesville Sandstone; Ironton Sandstone; Jordan Sandstone; Mt. Simon Sandstone; St. Lawrence Formation.
Eastern Minnesota: Labandeira.
Lithostratigraphic maps: Mossler, 2.
Paleontology: Hazel; Labandeira; Lochman-Balk.

Canadian Shield.

Archean gneisses and Early Proterozoic rocks: Morey, 16.

Isotopic studies, mafic dikes: Beck, 1-3.

Paleomagnetism: Cavanaugh, 1-3.

Southern Province, reviews of geology: Card; Sims, 8.

Stratigraphic correlation: Douglas; Stockwell.

Superior Province, alkaline intrusive rocks: Schulz, K.J., 4.

Time classification: Douglas; Stockwell.

Carlile Shale. See Cretaceous rocks.

Carlton County.

Aeromagnetic anomaly map: Chandler, 5.

Aeromagnetic data interpretation: Chandler, 10.

Middle Precambrian (Early Proterozoic) geology: Connolly.

Cass County.

Ground water: Myette, 2.

Catlinite. See Sioux Quartzite.

Caves. See also Karst.

Fillmore County.

—Surficial Geology Cave: Alexander, 2.

—Corn Feed: Alexander, 4.

—Masonic Park: Spong.

—Mystery Cave: Millske, 1-4.

—Spring Valley: Alexander, 8.

Minnesota, general discussion: Alexander, 3.

Sandstone: Alexander, 9.

Winona County.

—Big Room: Alexander, 8.

—Hog Hollow: Alexander, 6.

—Near Altura: Alexander, 1.

—Skunk Hollow: Alexander, 7.

—Troy Sink: Alexander, 9.

Cedar Mountain Complex (Archean). See also Minnesota River Valley.

Geophysical investigation: Beltrame, 1; Chandler, 14.

Igneous petrology: Daggett.

Cedar Valley Formation. See Devonian rocks.

Central Minnesota. See East-central Minnesota; West-central Minnesota; counties and rock units by name.

Central Minnesota Seismic Array. See Geophysical investigations, seismic studies.

Chemistry. See Exploration; Geochemical investigations; Hydrogeochemistry.

Chisago County. See also St. Croix River valley.

Topographic relief, Precambrian-Cambrian contact: Scott.

Clay.

Central Minnesota: Mark.

Kaolin: Mark; Murray.

Mining activity, yearly summaries: Aase, 1-5; Briggs.

Minnesota River Valley: Mark; Murray.

COCORP Minnesota traverse: Gibbs, 1-2; Pierson, 1-2; Smithson.

Coleoptera (beetles). See Paleontology, insects.

Coleraine Formation. See Cretaceous rocks.

Colorado Lineament. See Great Lakes tectonic zone.

Computer methods and applications.

Aquifer thermal energy storage (ATES) modeling: Miller, R.T., 3-4, 6-8.

MINESITE data system: Brice, 1-2.

Subsurface data collection, Twin Cities area: Walton, 4.

Consortium for Continental Reflection Profiling. See COCORP Minnesota traverse.

Cook County.

Aeromagnetic anomaly map: Chandler, 6.

Geophysical prospecting: Vadis, 1.

Gunflint range, exploration geochemistry: Morey, 18.

Ignimbrites: Fitz.

Lake sediment geochemical survey: Vadis, 1, 4.

Long Island Lake quadrangle, bedrock geologic map: Morey, 25.

Mesolite from Carlton Peak: Nawaz.

Pigeon Point, Precambrian geology, petrology, and structure: Mudrey, 1.

South Lake quadrangle, Logan intrusions: Jones.

Titanium: Rogers, C.L.

Copper, Copper-nickel. See Duluth Complex; Economic geology.

Cores and core drilling. See Drilling and boreholes.

Correlation, stratigraphic. See Stratigraphic correlation.

Cretaceous rocks.

Aquifers: Anderson, H.W., Jr.

Lincoln County: Poppe.

Manganese, southwestern Minnesota: Cannon, 1.

Mesabi range: Erickson, B.R., 2-3; Minnesota Volunteer.

Outcrop and subcrop map, southeastern Minnesota: Mossler, 1.

Paleogeography along Western Interior seaway: Witzke, 5.

Paleontology: Cobban, 1-2; Erickson, B.R., 2-3; Hanson, K.J.; Holzheimer; Merewether, 1-2; Minnesota Volunteer; Poppe; Witzke, 2.

Relation to Transcontinental Arch: Bunker, 1.

Sedimentology, southwestern Minnesota: Rice, D.D.

Stratigraphic correlation: Bergstrom; Merewether, 1.

Structural geology: Merewether, 1-2; Shurt, 1-2.

Traverse County: Holzheimer.

Crushed stone. See Economic geology, aggregate resources.

Crystalline rocks. See Radioactive waste disposal, high-level wastes.

Cuyuna range. See also Animikie basin; Animikie Group; Gunflint range; Mesabi range; Mille Lacs Group.

- Iron-ore beneficiation*: Sabelin, 2.
Lower (Early) Proterozoic rocks: Eldougdoug, 1-4.
Manganese resources: Beltrame, 2-4; Malhotra; Morey, 6.
Mineralization along Great Lakes tectonic zone: Brill.
- Dakota Formation**. See Cretaceous rocks.
- Decorah Shale** (Ordovician).
Brachiopod systematics: Rice, W.F., 2.
Chitinozoans: Cutler.
Lithostratigraphic map: Mossler, 2.
Ostracodes and coquinas: Duffy.
Paleoecology: Sulima.
Sedimentology: Crews; Rice, W.F., 2.
Stratigraphy: Kay.
- Deer Lake Complex** (Archean).
Layered mafic sills: Ripley, 1, 3, 8.
Metamorphic petrology: Ripley, 8.
Sulfide mineralogy and isotope geochemistry: Ripley, 1, 3.
- Deformation**. See specific rock units and geographic areas by name. Small-scale deformation is generally included in the subheading Structure. See Tectonics for treatment of large-scale deformation.
- Deglaciation**. See Glacial geology.
- Denham Formation** (Early Proterozoic).
Areal geology: Neumann.
- Devonian rocks**.
Conodonts, Spillville Formation: Klapper.
Sinkhole: Downes.
Stratigraphic correlation: Bergstrom.
Stratigraphy: Bunker, 2; Witzke, 4.
- Diagenesis**.
Galena Formation: Delgado; Witzke, 3.
Platteville Formation: Mossler, 3.
Precambrian iron-formations: Klein.
Sioux Quartzite: Vander Horck.
- Dikes**. See Kenora-Kabetogama dike swarm; other rock units and geographic areas by name.
- Drainage patterns, glacial**. See Glacial geology.
- Drilling and boreholes**. See also Engineering geology; Wells and well-logging.
Compilation of drill core: Martin.
Core drilling, Minnesota River Valley: Walton, 6, 13.
Department of Natural Resources.
 —1980 drilling summary: Vadis, 2.
 —1983-1985 drilling summary: Sellner, 2.
MINNAMAX ore deposit: Eastman.
Subsurface data collection, Twin Cities area: Walton, 4.
- Dubuque Formation** (Ordovician).
Cave development along contact with Galena Formation: Alexander, 2, 8; Milske, 1-4; Mohring, 1-2.
- Duluth**. See St. Louis County.
- Duluth Complex** (Middle Proterozoic). See also Economic geology; Keweenaw rocks.
Amphibole mineralogy: Stevenson, 1-2.
Anorthosites: Miller, J.D., Jr., 1-2, 4.
 —Inclusions: Jessberger, 1-2; Morrison, 1-2.
Arsenide minerals: Ryan, P.J.; Sabelin, 1.
Bardon Peak.
 —Petrology: Ross, B.A., 1-2.
 —Small-scale structures: Foster.
Cobalt: Mishra; Watowich, 1-2.
Copper-nickel.
 —Resources: Brice, 1-2; Duke; Lawver; Mathews; Mishra; Schluter; Watowich, 1-2.
 —Sulfides: Foose, 5-6; Mills, S.J.; Mishra; Mogessie; Naldrett, 1-2; Pasteris, 1, 3; Rao, 1-4; Ripley, 2, 4-6, 9; Ryan, P.J.; Ryan, R.M., 1-2; Sabelin, 1.
Crystal structure, plagioclase: Carpenter.
Faults: Foose, 7-9.
Genesis of sulfide ores: Foose, 3.
Geochemistry: Bonnichsen; Denechaud; Frey, F.A.: Mainwaring, 1-2; Manhes; Miller, J.D., Jr., 1-2, 4; Morrison, 1-2; Rao, 1-4; Ripley, 2, 4-6, 9; Ryan, P.J.; Ryan, R.M., 1-2; Seifert, 3.
Geophysical investigations.
 —Correlation of gravity and magnetic anomalies: Chandler, 16; Ferderer, 1-2.
 —Density and magnetic susceptibility: Ferderer, 1-2.
 —Footwall electromagnetic survey: Sellner, 2.
 —Magnetic anomalies: Chandler, 11, 16.
 —Paleomagnetism: Chandler, 11.
Graphite.
 —Graphitic sulfides: Mainwaring, 2.
 —Origin: Douthitt.
Inclusions.
 —Anorthosites: Jessberger, 1-2; Morrison, 1-2.
 —Basalt: Dunlavy.
 —Geochronology: Jessberger, 1-2.
Intrusions.
 —Longnose peridotite deposit: Linscheid.
 —Partridge River troctolite: Cawthorn; Chalokwu, 1-6; Dunlavy; Grant, N.K.; Molling; Pasteris, 2-4; Ripley, 5; Tyson, 1-3, 5. See also the main heading Partridge River troctolite (intrusion) for specific features.
 —South Kawishiwi: Bonnichsen; Foose, 1-2, 4-6; Pasteris, 2-4; Weiblen, 5. See also the main heading South Kawishiwi intrusion for specific features.
 —Tuscarora: Mogessie.
 —Water Hen: Mainwaring, 1.
Mineral prospects: Martin.
 —Babbitt: Dunlavy; Mills, S.J.; Pasteris, 1; Ripley, 5-6.
 —Dunka Road: Rao, 1-4; Ripley, 2, 4.
 —INCO: Pasteris, 3.
 —MINNAMAX: Eastman; Mills, S.J.; Pasteris, 1, 3; Ripley, 6, 9; Ryan, P.J.; Ryan, R.M., 1-2.
 —Tiger Boy. See MINNAMAX above.
MINESITE data system: Brice, 1-2.

- Oxide minerals*: Pasteris, 2, 4.
- Petrology, igneous*: Bonnicksen; Linscheid; Mainwaring, 1; Miller, J.D., Jr., 2-4; Mogessie; Molling; Pasteris, 3-4; Ryan, P.J.; Ryan, R.M., 1-2; Stevenson, 1-2; Weiblen, 5.
- Petrology, metamorphic*: Labotka, 1-5; Mainwaring, 1; Weiblen, 5.
- Platinum group minerals (PGM)*: Ryan, P.J.; Sabelin, 1; Watowich, 1-2.
- Rare earth elements (REE)*: Denechaud; Frey, F.A.; Seifert, 3.
- Silicate weathering in Filson Creek watershed*: Siegel, 2-3, 7, 12.
- Snowbank Lake quadrangle*: Miller, J.D., Jr., 1-2.
—Areal geology: Miller, J.D., Jr., 3.
- Structure*.
—Basal portion: Mullenmeister, 1.
—Forest Center NW quadrangle: Mullenmeister, 2.
—Lineaments and structure: Cooper, 1-3.
- Sulfide minerals*: Molling; Naldrett, 1-2; Pasteris, 1, 3; Rao, 1-4; Ripley, 2, 4-6, 9; Ryan, R.M., 1-2; Sabelin, 1; Tyson, 4.
- Titanium*: Force; Pasteris, 2, 4; Rogers, C.L.
- Troctolites*: Miller, J.D., Jr., 1.
- Dunka Pit**. See Mesabi range.
- Dunka Road deposits**. See Duluth Complex, mineral prospects.
- Dunleith Formation** (Ordovician). See Galena Formation, Prosser Member.
- Dye tracing**. See Ground water, movement.
- Eagle Lake**. See Otter Tail County.
- Early Proterozoic rocks**. See Proterozoic.
- Earthquakes**. See Geophysical investigations, seismic studies.
- East-central Minnesota**. See also counties and specific rock units by name; Cuyuna range; Mississippi River valley; St. Croix River valley.
- Areal geology*.
—Precambrian guidebook: Craddock.
—Teacher's guide: Hoagberg, 1.
- Bedrock geologic map*: Morey, 20.
- Bedrock topographic map*: Mossler, 1.
- Exploration geochemistry*: Morey, 18.
- Geophysical investigations*.
—Aerial radiometric surveys and maps: Aero Service Division, 3, 10; Bendix, 4, 22.
—Aeromagnetic surveys and anomaly maps: Aero Service Division, 3, 10; Bendix, 4, 22; Chandler, 7, 12, 18.
—Correlation and interpretation of magnetic anomalies: Chandler, 9-10.
—Correlation of gravity and magnetic anomalies: Carlson.
—Seismic array, St. Cloud area: Li.
—Seismic source zones: Krinitzsky.
—Seismic studies of crustal structure: Greenhalgh, 1.
- Glacial geology*.
—Buried bedrock valleys, ancestral Mississippi River: Baker.
—St. Croix moraine, Swanville area: Hobbs, 3.
—Thickness of Quaternary strata: Mossler, 1.
—Till: Chernicoff, 1-5; Cowdery; Meyer, G.N., 4.
—Wadena drumlin field: Baranowski; Goldstein, 1-2; Mills, H.H.
- Ground-water geochemistry*.
—Ground- and lake-water interaction: Brugam.
—Well-water survey: Beckwith; Lively, 10.
- Land-use and land-cover maps*: U.S. Geological Survey, 2.
- Petrology*: Dacre, 1-2.
- Proterozoic igneous intrusions*: Ronnei; Spencer, 1-2.
- Solution-mineral equilibria*: Shettel.
- Stratigraphic nomenclature*: Dacre, 2.
- Uranium in phosphorites*: McSwiggen, 1-3; Ullmer, 1-2.
- Water quality and resources*: Lindholm; Myette, 1, 3.
- Eau Claire Formation** (Cambrian).
Lithostratigraphic map: Mossler, 2.
- Economic geology**. See also Duluth Complex; Exploration; Gold; Mineral resources; Peat; Uranium.
- Aggregate resources*: Aase, 1-5; Briggs; Hoagberg, 2; Jirsa, 3; Lipp, 1-2, 4, 7; Meyer, G.N., 5; Rajaram; Schenk.
- Calinite (pipestone) resource evaluation*: Morey, 5, 8.
- Clay*: Mark; Murray.
- Cobalt*: Mishra; Watowich, 1-2.
- Copper artifacts, geographic sources*: Rapp.
- Copper-nickel mineralization*.
—Duluth Complex: Duke; Foose, 5-6; Lawver; Mathews; Mills, S.J.; Mishra; Mogessie; Naldrett, 1-2; Pasteris, 1, 3; Rao, 1-4; Ripley, 2, 5-6, 9; Ryan, R.M., 1-2; Sabelin, 1; Tyson, 3-5.
—Environmental setting for mining: Brice, 1-2.
—Feasibility of development: Lawver; Mathews; Watowich, 1-2.
- Directories of producers*.
—Industrial minerals: Lipp, 1-2, 4, 7.
—Iron ore, copper-nickel, and taconite: Lipp, 3, 5-6, 8; Trethewey, 1-2.
- Iron ore*.
—Beneficiation: Jacobs; Sabelin, 2.
—Reserves estimation and evaluation: Marsden.
- Manganese*.
—Cretaceous rocks: Cannon, 1.
—Cuyuna range: Beltrame, 2-4; Malhotra; Morey, 6.
- Metallogeny*.
—Duluth Complex: Schluter.
—Lake Superior region: Franklin; Mudrey, 2-3; Sims, 2, 4.
- Midcontinent Strategic and Critical Minerals (SCM) Project*: Pratt.

- Mineral industry, yearly statewide activity summaries:* Aase, 1-5; Briggs.
- Mineral prospects.* See also Duluth Complex, mineral prospects.
- MINNAMAX: Eastman; Johnson, R.E.
- Newton Lake Formation:* Yeomans.
- Ore genesis:* Ryan, R.M., 1-2.
- Ore mineral occurrences.*
- Drill cores and testpits, statewide compilation: Martin.
- Northern Minnesota: Sellner, 2.
- Platinum group minerals (PGM):* Ryan, P.J.; Sabelin, 1; Watowich, 1-2.
- Public Geologic Sample Program results:* Morey, 18.
- Sulfides.*
- Deer Lake Complex: Ripley, 1, 3.
- Duluth Complex: Duke; Foose, 1, 3, 5-6; Mathews; Mills, S.J.; Mishra; Molling; Naldrett, 1-2; Pasteris, 1, 3; Rao, 1-4; Ripley, 2, 4-6, 9; Ryan, P.J.; Ryan, R.M., 1-2; Sabelin, 1; Schluter; Tyson, 3-5.
- Massive: Giangrande; Mathews.
- St. Louis County: Giangrande.
- Taconite beneficiation:* Jacobs.
- Titanium:* Force; Pasteris, 2, 4; Rogers, C.L.
- Electrical studies; Electromagnetic studies.** See Geophysical investigations.
- Electron microprobe analysis.**
- Anorthosites and troctolites, Duluth Complex:* Miller, J.D., Jr., 1.
- Flood basalts:* Basaltic Volcanism Study Project; Brannon, 1-3.
- Hornblende and augite, Vermilion Granitic Complex:* Day, 1-2.
- Lamprophyre mineral phases:* O'Brien, H.E.
- Layered sills, Deer Lake Complex:* Ripley, 8.
- Partridge River troctolite (intrusion):* Chalokwu, 3, 6; Pasteris, 3.
- Electron microscopy.**
- Scanning.*
- Chert textures: Keller, W.D.
- Platinum group minerals (PGM): Ryan, P.J.; Sabelin, 1.
- Sulfide mineralization: Pasteris, 3.
- Titanium: Pasteris, 2, 4.
- Transmission.*
- Amphiboles, Duluth Complex: Stevenson, 1-2.
- Elk Lake.** See Northwestern Minnesota.
- Ely area.** See St. Louis County.
- Ely Greenstone (Archean).**
- Geochemistry:* Grimes; Robinson.
- Endion sill.** See also Keweenawan rocks.
- Composite intrusion:* Oestrike.
- Engineering geology.** See also Drilling and boreholes; Seasonal thermal energy storage (STES); Wells and well-logging.
- Crack propagation in granite:* Labuz.
- Reformatory Granite:* South.
- Twin Cities:* Walton, 4.
- Rock property data: Bloomgren.
- St. Paul Energy Park: Walton, 9.
- Status of geologic studies, 1965: Stone, J.E., 1.
- Tunneling and underground space: Minnesota, University, Underground Space Center; Nelson; Sterling.
- Well construction, Scott and Winona Counties:* Olsen, B.M., 2, 5.
- Environmental geology.** See also Hazardous waste disposal; Karst; Pollution; Radioactive waste disposal, high-level wastes; Water quality.
- Setting for mining, Duluth Complex:* Brice, 1-2.
- Experimental petrology.** See Petrology, experimental.
- Exploration.** See also Economic geology; Geophysical investigations; Gold; Oil and gas; Uranium.
- Geochemical.*
- Gold: Seeland, 1-2.
- Ground water: Beckwith; Morey, 23; Oak Ridge, 1-5; Routledge; Shettel; Southwick, 8; Texas Instruments, 1-2.
- Lake sediments: Sellner, 1; Vadis, 1, 3-4.
- Public Geologic Sample Program results: Morey, 18.
- Quaternary deposits: Meineke, 1-3.
- Soils: Lawler; Sellner, 2.
- Stream sediments: Morey, 23; Oak Ridge, 1-5; Routledge; Southwick, 8; Texas Instruments, 1-2; Vadis, 1.
- Vegetation: Sellner, 2.
- Geophysical.*
- Electrical: Meineke, 5; Sellner, 2.
- Electromagnetic: Lawler; Meineke, 3-5; Sellner, 2; Vadis, 1-2.
- Magnetic: Aero Service Division, 1-11; Bendix, 1-25; geoMetrics, 1-4; Lawler; Meineke, 3-5; Sellner, 2; Vadis, 1-2.
- Radiometric: Aero Service Division, 1-11; Bendix, 1-25; Delaney; geoMetrics, 1-4; Routledge; Texas Instruments, 1.
- Seismic: Sellner, 2.
- Faults.** See specific rock units and geographic areas by name; Lineaments; St. Croix horst; Tectonics. Small-scale faulting is generally included in the subheading Structure.
- Fillmore County.**
- Caves, karst, and sinkholes:* Alexander, 2, 4, 8; Downes; Milske, 1-4; Mohring, 1-2.
- Dye determination, ground-water flow, Root River drainage basin:* Mohring, 1-2.
- Joint measurements, Spring Valley landfill:* Leonard-Mayer, 1-2.
- Filson Creek watershed.** See Northeastern Minnesota.
- Fond du Lac Formation (Middle Proterozoic).** See also Keweenawan rocks.

- Paleomagnetism and implications for Keweenawan tectonics*: Watts, D.R.
Stratigraphy and sedimentology: Morey, 19; Ojakangas, 10.
- Fossils**. See Paleontology.
- Franconia Formation** (Cambrian).
Lithostratigraphic map: Mossler, 2.
Mazomanie and Reno Members, feldspar-grain size relations: Romano.
Trilobite biostratigraphy: Hazel.
- Franconia-Ironton-Galesville aquifer**. See also Ground water.
Aquifer thermal energy storage (ATES). See Seasonal thermal energy storage (STES).
Hydrogeologic and water-quality characteristics: Ruhl, 2.
- Galea Formation** (Ordovician).
Cave development: Alexander, 2, 8; Milske, 1-4; Mohring, 1-2.
Deposition and diagenesis: Delgado; Witzke, 3.
Guidebook: Delgado; Witzke, 3.
Lithostratigraphy: Levorson; Mossler, 2; Stone, D.J.
Paleoecology: Delgado; Levorson; Witzke, 3.
Petrology: Delgado.
Prosser Member: Stone, D.J.
- Galesville aquifer**. See Franconia-Ironton-Galesville aquifer; Ground water.
- Galesville Sandstone** (Cambrian).
Lithostratigraphic map: Mossler, 2.
- Gamma-ray surveys**. See Geophysical investigations, radiometric airborne and ground surveys and maps.
- Gas, natural**. See Oil and gas.
- Geochemical investigations**. See also Duluth Complex; Electron microprobe analysis; Exploration; Hydrogeochemistry.
Alkaline intrusive rocks: Schulz, K.J., 4.
Basalts: Basaltic Volcanism Study Project; Green, 4; Schulz, K.J., 3.
Biwabik Iron Formation: Janks, 1; Miller, R.G.; Perry; Truscott; Wildeman.
Boron: Truscott.
Crustal evolution: McCall.
Deer Lake Complex: Ripley, 1, 3, 8.
Dunka Road deposits: Ripley, 4.
Ely Greenstone: Grimes.
Fatty acids, Animikie Group: Janks, 2.
Feldspars in sandstones: Basu.
Glacial overburden and ore tailings dumps: Nater.
Glen Township Formation: EldougDoug, 1-4.
Gunflint Iron Formation: Vaniman.
Isotopes.
 —Carbon: Mainwaring, 2.
 —Lead: Dosso, 1-3; Hart; Ludwig; Manhes; Spencer, 1-2.
 —Neodymium: Dosso, 1-4; Miller, R.G.; Spencer, 1-2; Wooden.
 —Oxygen: Lee, Mingchou; Perry; Rao, 4; Ripley, 6; Ryan, R.M., 2.
 —Potassium-argon: Jessberger, 1-2.
 —Rubidium-strontium: Basaltic Volcanism Study Project; Beck, 1-3; Brannon, 1-3; Morrison, 1-2.
 —Samarium-neodymium: Beck, 1, 3; Brannon, 1-3; Morrison, 1-2.
 —Strontium: Dosso, 1-4; Grant, N.K.; Green, 4; Hart; Jahn, 1; Wooden.
 —Sulfur: Ripley, 1-3, 5, 7, 9; Ryan, R.M., 1-2.
Keweenawan rocks: Basaltic Volcanism Study Project; Dosso, 1-4; Green, 2, 6-7, 9, 11; Seifert, 1-2; Weiblen, 2.
Lake sediments: Vadis, 1, 3.
 —Lake Superior: Hart.
Lamprophyres: O'Brien, H.E.; Schulz, K.J., 2.
Lava flows: Basaltic Volcanism Study Project; Brannon, 1-3; Green, 7.
Mafic dikes: Beck, 1-3; Chandler, 19; Southwick, 5.
Major elements: Basaltic Volcanism Study Project; Brannon, 1-3; Day, 1-2; EldougDoug, 2-3; Green, 2, 4; McCall; Miller, J.D., Jr., 1; Robinson.
Mesolite from Carlton Peak: Nawaz.
Minnesota River Valley: Daggett; Wilson, W.E.
Newton Lake Formation: Yeomans.
Partitioning studies, coal-tar constituents: Rostad.
Partridge River troctolite (intrusion): Chalokwu, 1-6; Grant, N.K.; Ripley, 5.
Petrogenesis, Archean: Sheehan.
Platteville Formation: Mossler, 3.
Public Geologic Sample Program results: Morey, 18.
Rainy Lake area: Shirey.
Rare earth elements (REE): Basaltic Volcanism Study Project; Denechaud; Frey, F.A.; Green, 2; McCall; Morrison, 1-2; Seifert, 3; Shirey; Spencer, 1-2; Wildeman.
Reformatory Granite: Spencer, 2.
Rove Formation: White, C.E., 1-2.
Soils and regolith material: Shacklette.
Soudan Iron Formation: Calvin; Wildeman.
South Kawishwi intrusion: Foose, 2, 5-6.
Trace elements: Basaltic Volcanism Study Project; Day, 1-2; EldougDoug, 2-3; Grant, N.K.; Green, 2, 4; Jahn, 1; Janks, 1; McCall; Pinson; Rapp; Ryan, P.J.; Seifert, 1-2; Sheehan; Wilson, W.E.
Vermilion district: Grimes; Jahn, 1; McLennan, 1-2; Schulz, K.J., 1, 3; Shirey.
Vermilion Granitic Complex: Day, 1-2; McCall; Sheehan.
Virginia Formation: White, C.E., 1-2.
- Geochronology**.
Anorthositic inclusions, Duluth Complex: Jessberger, 1-2.
Argon ages: Hanson, G.N.
Giants Range batholith/Granite: Hanson, G.N.; Tsunakawa.
Keweenawan rocks: Van Schmus, 6-7.
Lead ages, Lake Superior sediments: Evans.
Lead-lead ages, Duluth Complex: Manhes.
Mafic dikes: Beck, 1-3.

- Minnesota River Valley*: Michard-Vitrac; Tsunakawa; Williams; Wilson, W.E.
- Orogenies*: Goldich, 1-2.
- Penokean foldbelt*: Van Schmus, 1.
- Potassium-argon ages*: Lee, Mingchou.
—Effects of shock: Jessberger, 1-2.
- Precambrian rocks*: Goldich, 2; Muehlberger; Van Schmus, 1-7.
- Radiocarbon ages*: Clayton, 5; Meyer, G.N., 4; Schwert; Wright, H.E., Jr., 6.
- Rubidium-strontium ages*: Beck, 1-3; Goldich, 2; Jahn, 2; Tsunakawa.
- Sacred Heart Granite*: Tsunakawa.
- Samarium-neodymium ages*: Beck, 1-2.
- Snowbank stock*: Hanson, G.N.
- Speleothems*: Alexander, 5; Lively, 3-4, 8; Milske, 1-4.
- Uranium-series*: Alexander, 5; Lively, 3-5, 8; Milske, 1-4.
- Vermilion district*: Jahn, 2.
- Zircon ages*: Goldich, 2; Michard-Vitrac; Williams.
- Geological and Natural History Survey of Minnesota.**
- Publications*: Swanson.
- Geomorphology.** See also Glacial geology.
- Bedrock topography.*
- Bedrock valleys, influence on Mississippi River: Jirsa, 2; Olsen, B.M., 6.
 - Lake Superior region: Wold, 2.
 - Precambrian-Cambrian contact: Scott.
 - Scott County map: Isaacs, 2.
- Erosional features and processes.*
- Cannon River: Ratner.
 - Isostatic uplift, Lake Superior: Dutch, 2.
 - Orwell Lake, Otter Tail County: Reid, 1-2.
 - Proglacial lake drainage: Kehew.
- Physiography.*
- And glacial geology: Matsch, 1.
 - Scott County map: Isaacs, 1.
- Pleistocene fluvial geomorphology*: Sloan, 4.
- St. Croix moraine*: Hobbs, 3.
- Sand dunes, Anoka County*: Keen, 1-2.
- Surficial deposits on Paleozoic surface, southeastern Minnesota*: Leuth.
- Wadena drumlin field*: Mills, H.H.
- Geophysical investigations.** See also Remote sensing.
- Correlation of gravity, magnetic anomalies.*
- Cedar Mountain Complex: Beltrame, 1; Chandler, 14.
 - East-central Minnesota: Carlson.
 - Lake Superior region: Chandler, 15.
 - Midcontinent Gravity High: Prugger.
 - Southern Duluth Complex: Chandler, 16; Ferderer, 1-2.
- Electrical studies.*
- Induced polarization, Koochiching County: Lawler; Meineke, 5; Sellner, 2.
 - Magnetotelluric traverse, Midcontinent rift system: Wunderman.
 - Resistivity survey, buried bedrock valley, Northfield area: Vick, 1.
 - Resistivity survey, glacial outwash aquifer, Sherburne County: Bassou; Gabanski.
 - Resistivity survey, joint measurements, Fillmore County: Leonard-Mayer, 1-2.
 - Resistivity survey, Koochiching County: Meineke, 5.
- Electromagnetic studies.*
- Duluth Complex: Sellner, 2; Vadis, 1-2.
 - Glen Township Formation: Sellner, 2.
 - Greenwood Lake magnetic trend: Vadis, 1-2.
 - Koochiching County: Lawler; Meineke, 3-5; Sellner, 2.
 - Lake County: Vadis, 1-2.
 - Magnetotelluric traverse, Midcontinent rift system: Wunderman.
 - Northern Minnesota: Sellner, 2.
- Gravity data interpretation.*
- Cedar Mountain Complex: Beltrame, 1; Chandler, 14.
 - Duluth Complex: Chandler, 16; Ferderer, 1-2.
 - East-central Minnesota: Carlson.
 - Lake Superior: Hinze; Weber, J.R.
 - Lake Superior region: Chandler, 15.
 - North American craton: Arvidson.
 - Proterozoic structural provinces: Dutch, 5.
 - Regional isostatic relations: Woollard.
- Gravity maps.*
- Great Lakes region: O'Hara, 1.
 - Lake Superior region: Dutch, 3; O'Hara, 2.
 - Minnesota: American Geophysical Union; Chandler, 3; Hildenbrand, 2; Society of Exploration Geophysicists.
 - Northeastern Minnesota: Chandler, 17.
 - Southeastern Minnesota: Ervin.
- Heat flow*: Reed.
- Koochiching County, geophysical prospecting*: Lawler; Meineke, 3-5; Sellner, 2.
- Lake Superior and region*: Harrison, W., 2; Steinhart, 1.
- Magnetic anomalies: Airborne and ground surveys and maps.*
- Carlton County: Chandler, 5.
 - Cook County: Chandler, 6.
 - Duluth Complex: Sellner, 2; Vadis, 1-2.
 - East-central Minnesota: Aero Service Division, 3, 10; Bendix, 4, 22; Chandler, 7, 12, 18.
 - Greenwood Lake magnetic trend: Vadis, 1-2.
 - Koochiching County: Meineke, 3-5; Sellner, 2.
 - Lake County: Chandler, 6; Johnson, B.T.: Vadis, 1-2.
 - Lake Superior region: Dutch, 3; O'Hara, 2.
 - Minnesota: Chandler, 1; Hildenbrand, 1; Zietz, 1-2.
 - Minnesota surveying program summary: Chandler, 2.

- Northeastern Minnesota: Aero Service Division, 4-5, 7, 11; Bendix, 1, 9-11, 17, 24; Chandler, 18; geoMetrics, 1; Sellner, 2; U.S. Geological Survey, 1.
- Northwestern Minnesota: Aero Service Division, 1, 6, 8; Bendix, 2, 8, 12, 18, 23.
- Pine County: Chandler, 5.
- St. Louis County: Chandler, 8.
- Southeastern Minnesota: Aero Service Division, 9; Bendix, 5, 13-14, 20; geoMetrics, 3-4.
- Southwestern Minnesota: Bendix, 6, 15-16, 21, 25; geoMetrics, 2.
- West-central Minnesota: Aero Service Division, 2; Bendix, 3, 7, 19; Chandler, 12.
- Magnetic anomalies: Data interpretation.*
- Aeromagnetic lineaments and bedrock geology, Hoyt Lakes-Kawishiwi area: Cooper, 1-3.
- Buried Precambrian rocks, northern Midcontinent: Cannon, 2.
- Duluth Complex: Chandler, 11, 16; Ferderer, 1-2.
- East-central Minnesota: Carlson; Chandler, 9.
- Kenora-Kabetogama dike swarm: Chandler, 19.
- Keweenaw lavas: Bath.
- Lake County: Johnson, B.T.
- Lake Superior: Hinze.
- Lake Superior region: Chandler, 15.
- Lamprophyre dike in Saganaga tonalite batholith: O'Brien, H.E.
- Midcontinent rift system: Chandler, 9; Prugger.
- Minnesota Precambrian geology, selected areas: Chandler, 13.
- Northeastern Minnesota: Chandler, 4, 10.
- Northern Animikie basin: Chandler, 20.
- Proterozoic structural provinces: Dutch, 5.
- United States, general: Sexton.
- Magnetic rock properties.*
- Density and magnetic susceptibility, Duluth Complex: Ferderer, 1-2.
- Magnetic susceptibility, glacial till: Chermicoff, 5.
- Magnetic susceptibility, lamprophyre dike: O'Brien, H.E.
- Magnetization, Keweenaw lavas: Bath.
- Paleomagnetism.*
- Kenora-Kabetogama dike swarm: Chandler, 19; Halls, 4.
- Keweenaw rocks: Green, 9, 11-12; Halls, 5; Pesonen; Van der Voo; Watts, D.R.
- Lamprophyre dike in Saganaga tonalite batholith: O'Brien, H.E.
- Late Quaternary stream and lake sediments: Johnson, L.D.; King, J.W., 1-3; Lund, 1-7; Sprowl, 1-6.
- Northwestern Duluth Complex: Chandler, 11.
- Oneota Dolomite: Jackson, M.
- Postglacial Lake Superior sediment: Johnson, T.C., 3.
- Post-Penokean intrusions, Minnesota River Valley: Cavanaugh, 1-3.

Radiometric airborne and ground surveys and maps.

- East-central Minnesota: Aero Service Division, 3, 10; Bendix, 4, 22.
- Natural-gamma borehole logs: Woodward, 1.
- Northeastern Minnesota: Aero Service Division, 4-5, 7, 11; Bendix, 1, 9-11, 17, 24; geoMetrics, 1; Routledge.
- Northwestern Minnesota: Aero Service Division, 1, 6, 8; Bendix, 2, 8, 12, 18, 23.
- Southeastern Minnesota: Aero Service Division, 9; Bendix, 5, 13-14, 20; Delaney; geoMetrics, 3-4; Woodward, 1.
- Southwestern Minnesota: Bendix, 6, 15-16, 21, 25; geoMetrics, 2.
- West-central Minnesota: Aero Service Division, 2; Bendix, 3, 7, 19; Texas Instruments, 1.

Relationships among remote-sensing and geophysical media: Southwick, 6.

Seismic studies.

- Buried bedrock topography, Cannon River system: Vick, 1-2.
- Central Minnesota Seismic Array: Greenhalgh, 1-2; Mooney, 1-2.
- Crustal structure, COCORP Minnesota traverse: Gibbs, 1-2; Pierson, 1-2; Smithson.
- Crustal structure, east-central Minnesota: Greenhalgh, 1.
- Crustal structure, Lake Superior: O'Brien, P.N.S.
- Drift-filled bedrock valleys, Ramsey County: Woodward, 3.
- Earthquakes: Algermissen; Evernden; Krinitzky; Mooney, 1-2; Stover, 1-2.
- Granite, St. Cloud area: Li.
- Great Lakes tectonic zone: Brill; Mooney, 2; Pierson, 1-2.
- Lake Superior: Berry; Johnson, T.C., 1; Landmesser; Luetgert; O'Brien, P.N.S.; Wold, 2.
- Midcontinent rift system: Mooney, 2.
- Minnesota map: Stover, 1.
- Northern Minnesota drilling project: Sellner, 2.

Giants Range batholith/Granite (Archean).

Argon ages: Hanson, G.N.

Geologic mapping, Virginia-Biwabik area: Welsh. *Potassium feldspars:* Ludwig.

Sulfate concentration and pH in overlying glacial deposits: Siegel, 1, 6.

Glacial geology. See also Glacial Lake Agassiz; Paleoclimatology; Polyngology; Quaternary; geographic areas by name.

Alexandria moraine: Crum, 1-2.

Algona moraine: Kemmis.

Anoka sand plain: Keen, 1-2.

Deglaciation.

- And biota change: Ashworth, 1-4; Jacobson; Morgan, A.V.; Schwert.

- Recessional moraines beneath Lake Superior: Landmesser.

—Shoreline displacement, Lake Superior: Saar-nisto.

Des Moines lobe: Cowdery; Jackson, J.L.; Kemmis; Moran, 1; Teller, 6; Wright, H.E., Jr., 5.

Drainage patterns: Brophy; Clayton, 1-3; Drexler; Flock; Hobbs, 1-2; Kehew; Matsch, 2-3; Teller, 1-2, 8-9.

Geochronology. See Quaternary.

Glacial overburden dumps, Mesabi range: Nater.

Glacial Lake Superior (Glacial Lake Duluth): Clayton, 1-3; Johnson, T.C., 1; Teller, 2, 8-9.

Glacial River Warren: Matsch, 2-3.

Glacial Sheyenne River: Brophy.

Grantsburg sublobe: Chernicoff, 1-5.

Guide to recognizing glacial landforms: Matsch, 1.

Hubbard County, Williams Lake area: Seaberg.

Itasca-St. Croix moraine area: Norton, 1-2.

Koochiching County: Eng, 2.

Kylen Lake, St. Louis County: Birks, 2.

Lake Superior region: Farrand, 1-2; Goebel, 1.

Late-Wisconsinan glacial phases: Attig; Clayton, 5.

Laurentide ice sheet: Mickelson.

Loess deposition, Midcontinent U.S.: Ruhe.

Mankato drift: Wright, H.E., Jr., 6.

Maps. See Quaternary.

Midcontinent North America: Moran, 2; Sardeson, 4-6, 9-10, 12.

Mississippi River valley: Baker; Lively, 6-7; Wright, H.E., Jr., 2.

Norwood site, Sibley County: Ashworth, 4; Morgan, A.V.; Schwert.

Paleoecology, Big Woods region: Grimm, 1-2.

Paleoenvironments (late Pleistocene): Porter; Ruhe.

Pleistocene meltwater recharge to Paleozoic aquifers: Siegel, 9-11.

Red River lobe: Teller, 6.

St. Croix moraine.

—Sediments and interlobate relations: Norton, 1-2.

—Structure and geomorphology: Hobbs, 3.

Savanna Terrace: Flock.

Scott County: Aronow; Meyer, G.N., 1; Olsen, B.M., 3.

Southeastern Minnesota: Hobbs, 5; Lueth.

Superior lobe: Chernicoff, 1-5; Clayton, 4; Cowdery; Jackson, J.L.; Wright, H.E., Jr., 5.

Supra- and proglacial sedimentation: Norton, 1-2.

Till.

—Block inclusions: Cowdery.

—Kandiyohi County: Giencke.

—Mississippi River valley: Wright, H.E., Jr., 2.

—Orwell Lake, Otter Tail County: Reid, 1-2.

—Pre-Wisconsinan, west-central Minnesota: Meyer, G.N., 2.

—Stratigraphy, northeastern Minnesota: Gross, 1-2.

—Stratigraphy, west-central Minnesota: Crum, 1-2.

—Superior lobe and Grantsburg sublobe: Chernicoff, 1-5.

—Wadena: Meyer, G.N., 4.

Twin Cities area: Meyer, G.N., 3.

Two Harbors area: Gross, 1-2.

Vegetation: Ashworth, 4; Birks, 1-2; Grim, 1-2; Jacobson; Watts, W.A.

Wadena drumlin field: Baranowski; Goldstein, 1-2; Mills, H.H.

Winona County: Hobbs, 4, 6.

Wolf Creek, Morrison County: Birks, 1.

Glacial Lake Agassiz.

Areal geology: Teller, 7.

Bibliography: Bannatyne.

Drainage patterns: Clayton, 1-3; Drexler; Hobbs, 1-2; Kehew; Matsch, 2-3; Teller, 1-2, 8-9.

Emerson phase: Björck.

Extent: Teller, 10.

History of research: Elson.

Influence of Sheyenne River: Brophy.

Feat: Rundell.

Quaternary stratigraphy: Fenton, 1-2.

Southern outlet, Glacial River Warren: Matsch, 2-3.

Theories of formation: Moran, 1.

Glacial Lake Agassiz plain. See also Northwestern Minnesota.

Bedrock geologic map: Teller, 4.

Geologic setting: Teller, 3, 5, 7.

Late- and postglacial paleoecology: Ashworth, 1-3.

Origin of reticulate and orbicular patterns: Mollard.

Feat: Boldt; Eng, 1; Glaser; Griffin; Janssens; Siegel, 4-5; Wright, H.E., Jr., 3-4.

Quaternary stratigraphy: Fenton, 1-2.

Surficial geology: Eng, 1.

Glacial lakes and rivers. See Glacial geology; Glacial Lake Agassiz.

Glen Township Formation (Early Proterozoic).

Electromagnetic survey: Sellner, 2.

Geochemistry and petrology: EldougDoug, 1-4.

Potential for strata-bound gold deposits: EldougDoug, 1-4; Sellner, 2.

Glenwood Formation (Ordovician).

Chitinozoans: Cutler.

Gold. See also Economic geology; Exploration.

Geochemical investigations: EldougDoug, 1-4; Lawler; Seeland, 1-2; Sellner, 2.

Geophysical investigations: Lawler; Sellner, 2.

Glen Township Formation: EldougDoug, 1-4; Sellner, 2.

Lake Superior region reconnaissance, sedimentary and metamorphic rocks: Seeland, 1-2.

Minnesota, general discussion: Splettsjoesser.

Ranier area, Koochiching County: Lawler; Sellner, 2.

Goodhue County. See also Mississippi River valley.

Sogn quadrangle, Ordovician stratigraphy: Sansome, 1.

Gravity. See Geophysical investigations.

Great Lakes tectonic zone. See also Tectonics.

Colorado Lineament link: Brill; Dutch, 1; Warner, 1-2.

Drilling program: Southwick, 1, 3.

Relation to seismicity: Mooney, 2.

Relationship of sedimentary-volcanic basins and basement rocks: Sims, 6.

Seismic study: Pierson, 1-2.

Greenhorn Formation. See Cretaceous rocks.

Greenwood Lake magnetic trend. See Lake County.

Ground water. See also Franconia-Ironton-Galesville aquifer; Hydrogeochemistry; Mt. Simon-Hinckley aquifer; Prairie du Chien-Jordan aquifer; St. Peter aquifer; Water quality; Water resources; geographic areas by name.

Aquifer thermal energy storage (ATES) project, St. Paul. See Seasonal thermal energy storage (STES).

Aquifer utilization, southeastern Minnesota: Woodward, 4.

Bedrock aquifers: Kanivetsky, 1, 3; Minnesota Department of Natural Resources, Division of Waters; Woodward, 1.

Buffalo aquifer: Wolf, R.J., 1.

Buried aquifers, west-central Minnesota: Miller, R.T., 1-2.

Cretaceous aquifers: Anderson, H.W., Jr.

Crystalline rocks: Harrison, W., 2.

Drift aquifers: Minnesota Department of Natural Resources, Division of Waters.

Drift-filled bedrock valley, Ramsey County: Woodward, 3.

Glacial outwash aquifer, Sherburne County: Basou; Gabanski.

Lac Qui Parle County: Fax.

Minnesota, general discussion: Adolphson, 2; Bruemmer, 2; Woodward, 2.

Movement.

—Crude oil contamination site, Beltrami County: Eames; Hult, 2.

—Dye tracing: Book; Mohring, 1-2.

—Flow models: Schoenberg, 3-4.

—Glacial Lake Agassiz peatlands: Boldt.

—Hollandale embayment: Delin.

—Lake and ground-water interaction: Brugam; Erickson, D.R., 1-2; Ferguson; Goudreault; Groschen, 1-2; Karls; LaBaugh; Rosenberry; Seaberg; Trotman; Winter, 2-4.

—Lake-level fluctuations, Big Marine Lake: Brown, R.G., 2.

—Pelican River sand-plain aquifer: Miller, R.T., 1-2.

—Pleistocene meltwater recharge to Paleozoic aquifers: Siegel, 9-11.

—Regional U.S. aquifers: Signor.

—Surficial aquifer, Sherburne County: Brown, R.G., 1.

—Twin Cities area: Ferguson; Goudreault; Guswa; Schoenberg, 1-4; Trotman.

—Williams Lake: Erickson, D.R., 1-2; Groschen, 1-2; Karls; LaBaugh; Rosenberry; Seaberg.

Peatlands hydrogeology: Boldt; Siegel, 4-5, 8.

Pollution. See Pollution.

Potentiometric surface, southeastern Minnesota aquifers: Woodward, 5.

Productive aquifers of U.S.: McGuinness.

Regional classifications: Heath.

Scott County: Kanivetsky, 7.

Surficial aquifers.

—Outwash aquifers, central Minnesota: Myette, 2.

—Sand aquifers, central Minnesota: Lindholm; Miller, R.T., 1-2; Myette, 1, 3; Soukup.

—Sherburne County: Brown, R.G., 1.

—Southwestern Minnesota: Adolphson, 1.

Twin Cities area: Ferguson; Goudreault; Guswa; Horn, 1-2; Labno; Schoenberg, 1-4; Trotman; Woodward, 3.

Waste management facilities: Alexander, 11; Blomquist; Labno.

Winona County: Kanivetsky, 4.

Guidebooks.

Central Minnesota: Hoagberg, 1.

East-central Minnesota. Precambrian geology: Craddock.

International Falls-Kabetogama area: Ojakangas, 7.

Layman's guide to geologic features of state: Sansome, 1.

Minnesota regional compilation: Phinney.

Minnesota River Valley: Parham; Weiblen, 4.

North-central Minnesota: Sims, 7.

Northeastern Minnesota: Green, 14.

Northwestern Minnesota: Wright, H.E., Jr., 1.

Sioux Quartzite: Bretz.

Southeastern Minnesota: Sloan, 1; Wolf, R.C.

Southwestern Minnesota: Austin; Bretz.

Twin Cities area: Stone, J.E., 2.

Gunflint Iron Formation (Early Proterozoic). See also Animikie basin; Iron-formations.

Age: Purucker.

Contact metamorphism: Vaniman.

Origin: Hutchison.

Gunflint range. See also Animikie Group; Cuyuna range; Mesabi range.

Exploration geochemistry: Morey, 18.

Hazardous waste disposal. See also Pollution; St. Louis Park creosote plant site.

In glaciated terrain, Rosemount: Labno.

Hennepin County. See Mississippi River valley; St. Louis Park creosote plant site; Twin Cities Metropolitan Area.

Hillman Migmatite (Archean).

Metamorphic petrology: Tasker.

Hinckley aquifer. See Mt. Simon-Hinckley aquifer.

Hinckley Sandstone (Middle Proterozoic). See also Keweenawan rocks.

Maps, lithostratigraphic and pre-Hinckley bedrock surface: Mossler, 2.

Stratigraphy and sedimentology: Morey, 19; Ojakangas, 10.

Holocene. See Quaternary.

Hollandale embayment. See Paleozoic rocks; South-eastern Minnesota.

Hoyt Lakes-Kawishiwi area. See also Northeastern Minnesota.

Aeromagnetic lineaments and bedrock geology: Cooper, 1-3.

Basalt inclusion: Dunlavey.

Hubbard County.

Glacial geology, Williams Lake area: Seaberg.

Ground-water and water-quality assessment: Myette, 1, 3.

Williams Lake area, hydrogeologic studies: Erickson, D.R., 1-2; Groschen, 1-2; Karls; LaBaugh; Rosenberry; Seaberg.

Hundred Acre pluton. See St. Cloud Granite.

Hydrocarbons. See Oil and gas.

Hydrogeochemistry. See also geographic areas by name.

Basal contact, Sioux Quartzite: Southwick, 7.

Bedrock aquifers: Kanivetsky, 1, 3.

Boundary Waters Canoe Area: Malander, 1-2.

Cretaceous aquifers: Anderson, H.W., Jr.

Degradation of coal-tar contaminants, St. Louis Park creosote plant site: Ehrlich; Hult, 1, 3-4; Rostad.

Filson Creek watershed.

—Silicate weathering in a gabbroic watershed: Siegel, 2-3, 7, 12.

—Sulfate concentration and pH during snowmelt: Siegel, 1, 6.

Geochemical atlas, east-central Minnesota: Lively, 10.

Glacial meltwater recharge to Paleozoic aquifers: Siegel, 9-11.

Ground- and lake-water geochemistry: Brugam; Gorham; Groschen, 1-2; LaBaugh.

Ground-water and stream-sediment, surveys, uranium resource evaluation: Delaney; Morey, 23; Oak Ridge, 1-5; Routledge; Southwick, 8; Texas Instruments, 1-2.

Heat-induced physiochemical changes, St. Paul aquifer thermal energy storage project: Blair, 1-6; Kanivetsky, 6; Lee, H.C.

Isotopes, ground water: Alexander, 12; Hart; Malander, 1-2; Siegel, 9-11.

Lake Superior: Hart.

Lost River peatland: Siegel, 8.

Radon activity in ground water: Lively, 1-2, 9, 11; Morey, 23; Southwick, 8.

Solution-mineral equilibria: Shettel.

Well-water geochemical survey: Beckwith.

Hydrogeology. See Ground water; Hydrogeochemistry.

Igneous petrology. See Petrology, igneous.

INCO. See Duluth Complex, mineral prospects.

Indexes. See Bibliographies and indexes.

Induced polarization. See Geophysical investigations, electrical studies.

Industrial minerals. See Economic geology.

Intrusions. See Cedar Mountain Complex; Duluth Complex; Endion sill; Kenora-Kabetogama dike swarm; Lamprophyres; Logan intrusions; Partridge River troctolite; South Kawishiwi intrusion; Vermilion Granitic Complex; other rock units by name.

Iron-formations. See also Biwabik Iron Formation; Gunflint Iron Formation; Rabbit Lake Formation; Rove Formation; Soudan Iron Formation; Thomson Formation; Trommald Formation; Virginia Formation.

Age: James.

Diagenesis and metamorphism: Klein.

Gold: EldougDoug, 1-4.

Minnesota iron ranges (summary): Lepp.

Ore deposits map: Carr.

Origin: Eichler; Hutchison; Lougheed; Simonson.

Paleontology and paleoecology: Tyler; Walter.

Precambrian: Eichler; EldougDoug, 1-4; Gole; Hutchison; James; Klein; Lougheed; Simonson; Walter; Wildeman.

Rare earths: Wildeman.

Tower-Soudan mine tour: Olsen, D.K.

Iron ore. See Economic geology; Iron-formations.

Iron ranges. See also Cuyuna range; Gunflint range; Mesabi range; Vermilion iron range.

Summary: Lepp.

Ironton aquifer. See Franconia-Ironton-Galesville aquifer; Ground water.

Ironton Sandstone (Cambrian).

Lithostratigraphic map: Mossler, 2.

Isotopes. See Geochemical investigations; Geochronology; Hydrogeochemistry.

Itasca County.

Archean rocks, Deer Lake area: Nicol.

Jordan aquifer. See Prairie du Chien-Jordan aquifer.

Jordan Sandstone (Cambrian).

Lithostratigraphic map: Mossler, 2.

Kandiyohi County.

Glacial till: Giенcke.

Kaolin clay. See Clay.

Karst.

Caves: Alexander, 1-8; Milske, 1-4; Spong.

Dye tracing, ground-water flow: Book; Mohring, 1-2.

Mississippi River valley: Alexander, 10; Lively, 6-7.

Radon in karst ground water: Lively, 2.

Sinkholes.

—Distribution, Winona County: Dalgleish, 1-3.

—Fillmore County: Downes.

—Formation: Alexander, 11.

Southeastern Minnesota, review: Wopat.

Speleothem geochronology: Alexander, 5; Lively, 3-4, 8; Milske, 1-4.

Upper carbonate (Ordovician) sedimentary rocks: Mohring, 1-2.

Water quality: St. Ores.

Well construction: Little, 2.

Kenora-Kabetogama dike swarm.

General: Halls, 3; Southwick, 5.

94 Kenora-Kabetogama dike swarm • Lake Superior region

- Geochemical and geophysical investigation*: Chandler, 19.
- Paleomagnetism*: Chandler, 19; Halls, 4.
- Petrography*: Southwick, 4.
- Keweenaw rift**. See Midcontinent rift system.
- Keweenaw rocks**. See also Beaver Bay Complex; Duluth Complex; Endion sill; Fond du Lac Formation; Hinckley Sandstone; Lake Superior region; Logan intrusions; Midcontinent rift system; Northeastern Minnesota; North Shore Volcanic Group; Partridge River troctolite (intrusion); Puckwunge Formation; Solor Church Formation; South Kawishiwi intrusion.
- Areal geology*: Halls, 1; Wallace; Wold, 1.
- Change from wrench faulting to rifting*: Weiblen, 1.
- Dike swarms*: Green, 2, 9, 11-12.
- Geochemistry*: Basaltic Volcanism Study Project; Dosso, 1-4; Green, 2, 6-7, 9, 11; Seifert, 1-2; Weiblen, 2.
- Geochronology, summary*: Van Schmus, 6.
- Igneous intrusions*: Seifert, 1-2; Weiblen, 2.
- Magmatism*: Green, 6.
- Magnetization*: Bath.
- Paleomagnetism*: Green, 9, 11-12; Halls, 5; Pesonen; Van der Voo; Watts, D.R.
- Sedimentary rocks*: Morey, 19; Ojakangas, 9-11.
- Interflow units, provenance and tectonic inferences: Jirsa, 1; Merk, 1-2.
- Stratigraphic correlation*: Bergstrom; Morey, 15, 19.
- Structure*: Davidson, 2; Holst, 14.
- Volcanism*: Basaltic Volcanism Study Project; Dosso, 1-4; Green, 1, 4, 8, 10; White, W.S., 2.
- Knife Lake Group** (Archean).
- Sedimentology*: Flood, 1-3; Ojakangas, 6.
- Koochiching County**.
- Exploration geochemistry*: Lawler; Meineke, 1; Sellner, 2.
- Geophysical prospecting*: Lawler; Meineke, 3-5; Sellner, 2.
- Peat resource inventory*: Severson.
- Ranier area*.
- Exploration geochemistry: Lawler; Sellner, 2.
- Exploration geophysics: Lawler; Sellner, 2.
- Gold potential: Lawler; Sellner, 2.
- Surficial geology map*: Eng, 2.
- Koppers Coke Plant**. See Pollution, St. Paul Coke Plant.
- Kylen Lake**. See St. Louis County.
- Lac Qui Parle County**.
- Ground-water investigation*: Fax.
- Lake Agassiz; Lake Agassiz plain**. See Glacial Lake Agassiz; Glacial Lake Agassiz plain.
- Lake County**.
- Aeromagnetic anomaly map*: Chandler, 6.
- Disappointment Lake area, areal geology*: Wishart.
- Ely quadrangle, bedrock map*: Green, 13.
- Forest Center NW quadrangle, structure*: Mullenmeister, 2.
- Friday Bay quadrangle, bedrock geology*: Wirth.
- Geophysical prospecting*: Vadis, 1-2.
- Greenwood Lake magnetic trend*: Vadis, 1-2.
- Jackfish Lake quadrangle, geologic and structural mapping*: Kaszuba.
- Lake-sediment geochemical survey*: Vadis, 1, 3.
- Milepost 7 area, areal geology*: Green, 5.
- Silver Bay area, magnetic survey and interpretation*: Johnson, B.T.
- Snowbank Lake quadrangle, Duluth Complex rocks*: Miller, J.D., Jr., 1-3.
- Split Rock, trace-element geochemistry*: Pinson.
- Lake of the Woods County**.
- Peat resources inventory*: Minnesota Department of Natural Resources, Division of Minerals, 2.
- Lakes**. See also Lake Superior; geographic areas by name.
- Geochemistry*. See Hydrogeochemistry.
- Glacial*. See Glacial geology; Glacial Lake Agassiz.
- And ground water*. See Ground water, movement.
- Hydrologic setting*: Winter, 2-4.
- Sediments*. See Lake Superior; Sedimentology, stream and lake sediments.
- Lake St. Croix**. See Washington County.
- Lake Superior**.
- Crustal structure*: Berry.
- Glacial Lake Superior drainage patterns*: Clayton, 1-3; Drexler; Teller, 2, 8-9.
- Gravity data interpretation*: Hinze; Weber, J.R.
- Hydrogeochemistry*: Hart.
- Magnetic data interpretation*: Hinze.
- Postglacial shorelines*: Saarnisto.
- Recessional moraines beneath Lake Superior*: Landmesser.
- Sedimentology*.
- Isotope geochemistry: Hart.
- Late-glacial: Johnson, T.C., 1.
- Organic: Johnson, T.C., 2; Thayer.
- Paleomagnetism: Johnson, T.C., 3.
- Post-glacial: Johnson, T.C., 1, 3.
- Rates of deposition: Evans.
- Seismic studies*: Berry; Johnson, T.C., 1; Landmesser; Luetgert; O'Brien, P.N.S.; Wold, 2.
- Western basin structure*: Luetgert.
- Lake Superior region**. See also Keweenaw rocks; Midcontinent region; Midcontinent rift system; Minnesota; Northeastern Minnesota.
- Agate collecting*: Brockett; Brummer, 1-2; Lapidary Journal.
- Areal geology*: Wold, 1.
- Pioneering geologic survey: Bayfield.
- Bedrock geologic map*: Morey, 21.
- Bedrock topography*: Wold, 2.
- Crustal studies*: Davidson, 2; Halls, 2; O'Brien, P.N.S.; White, W.S., 1.
- Crystalline rocks*: Harrison, W., 1-2.
- Early Proterozoic geology*: Medaris; Van Schmus, 2.

Economic geology.

—Geochemical reconnaissance for gold: Seeland, 1-2.

—Iron and copper ranges: Poss.

—Metallogeny, Precambrian rocks: Franklin; Muddrey, 2-3; Sims, 2, 4.

—Mineral resources: Harrison, W., 2.

Extension of Precambrian rocks into subsurface: Sims, 1.

Geophysical investigations: Harrison, W., 2; Steinhart, 1.

—Correlation of gravity and magnetic anomalies: Chandler, 15.

—Gravity and magnetic maps: O'Hara, 1-2.

—Seismic reflection profiles: Wold, 2; O'Brien, P.N.S.

Ground water: Harrison, W., 2.

Middle Proterozoic geology: Van Schmus, 2.

Quaternary geology.

—Late Quaternary evolution of basin: Farrand, 1.

—Late Wisconsinan glacial phases: Attig.

—Quaternary geologic map: Farrand, 2.

—Recessional moraines: Landmesser.

Sedimentation, Early Proterozoic: Larue, 1-2; Morey, 9; Ojakangas, 3-4, 9-11; Young, G.M.

Stratigraphic correlation, Precambrian rocks: Bergstrom; Morey, 14-15.

Structure: Davidson, 2; Dutch, 2-3, 5; Steinhart, 2.

Tectonics: Baragar; Dutch, 1-4; Sims, 6, 9; Wold, 1; Young, G.M.

Lake Vermilion Formation (Archean).

Ely greenstone belt: Grimes; Robinson.

Geochemistry: Grimes; Robinson.

Sedimentology: Ojakangas, 6.

Lamprophyres.

Dike in Saganaga batholith (Tonalite): O'Brien, H.E.

Geochemistry: Schulz, K.J., 2.

Land use.

East-central Minnesota: U.S. Geological Survey, 2.
Mesabi range, glacial overburden and ore tailings dumps: Nater.

Northwestern Minnesota: U.S. Geological Survey, 8-10, 12, 20.

Northwestern Minnesota: U.S. Geological Survey, 3-4, 7, 17.

Southeastern Minnesota: U.S. Geological Survey, 18-19.

Southwestern Minnesota: U.S. Geological Survey, 6, 14, 21-23.

West-central Minnesota: U.S. Geological Survey, 5, 11.

Laurentide ice sheet. See Glacial geology.**Lincoln County.**

Cretaceous rocks: Poppe.

Lineaments.

Duluth Complex: Cooper, 1-3.

LANDSAT topographic and geophysical lineaments: Dutch, 3.

Maps.

—Hibbing sheet: Heutmaker.

—International Falls sheet: Morey, 17.

—Lake Superior region: Dutch, 3.

—Two Harbors sheet: Morey, 3.

Loess. See Glacial geology.

Logan intrusions (Middle Proterozoic). See also Keweenawan rocks.

Igneous petrology: Jones.

Longnose peridotite deposit. See Duluth Complex, intrusions.

Lower (Early) Proterozoic rocks. See Proterozoic.

Magnetic anomalies; Magnetic rock properties. See Geophysical investigations.

Manganese. See Economic geology.

Maps. See Quaternary; Minnesota; other geographic areas by name.

Maquoketa Formation (Ordovician).

Lithostratigraphic map: Mossler, 2.

Mazomanie Member. See Franconia Formation.

McGrath Gneiss (Archean).

Areal geology: Neumann.

Involvement in Penokean deformation: Holst, 10.

Mesabi range. See also Animikie Group; Biwabik Iron Formation; Cuyuna range; Gunflint range; Pokegama Quartzite; Virginia Formation.

Age of soft ore: Purucker.

Cretaceous paleontology: Cobban, 1-2; Erickson, B.R., 2-3; Minnesota Volunteer.

Dunka pit area, Keweenawan deformation: Holst, 14.

Exploration geochemistry: Morey, 18.

Glacial overburden and ore tailings dumps: Nater.

Iron ore reserves: Jacobs; Marsden.

Metadiabase near Watab (Early Proterozoic).

Petrology: Dacre, 1.

Stratigraphic nomenclature: Dacre, 2.

Metallogeny. See Economic geology.

Metamorphic petrology. See Petrology, metamorphic.

Microprobe analysis. See Electron microprobe analysis.

Midcontinent Gravity High. See Midcontinent rift system.

Midcontinent region, North America. See also Lake Superior region; Minnesota.

Gravity studies of the craton: Arvidson.

Magnetic study, buried Precambrian rocks: Cannon, 2.

Precambrian basement map: Sims, 5.

Precambrian geochronology: Muehlberger; Van Schmus, 1-7.

Proterozoic structural provinces: Dutch, 5.

Quaternary stratigraphy and history: Moran, 2; Sardeson, 4-6, 9-10, 12.

Stratigraphic correlation: Bergstrom.

Midcontinent rift system. See also Keweenawan rocks; Tectonics.

- Ancestral structures*: Klasner; Weiblen, 7.
Anomalous geomagnetic variation fields: Prugger.
Basalts, other volcanic rocks, and rifting: Basaltic Volcanism Study Project; Dosso, 1-4; Green, 1, 4, 7-8, 10; White, W.S., 2.
Development models: Anderson, S.L.; Chandler, 9; Green, J.C., 1, 7, 9, 11; Keller, G.R.; Klasner; Van Schmus, 7; Weiblen, 3, 6-7; Yaghubpur.
Dike swarms: Green, 2, 9, 11-12.
General review: Van Schmus, 7.
Geochronology: Van Schmus, 6.
Gravity and magnetic anomalies: Prugger.
Hydrocarbon potential: Dickas, 1-3; Hatch, 1-2; Lee, C.K., 1-3.
Influence of pre-Keweenaw tectonics: Klasner; Weiblen, 7.
Lithic-tectonic assemblages: Weiblen, 7.
Magnetotelluric studies: Wunderman.
Magnitude and direction of crustal spreading: Chandler, 9.
Metallogeny: Franklin.
Paleomagnetism: Green, 9, 11-12; Halls, 5; Pesonen; Van der Voo; Watts, D.R.
Relation of tectonics to seismicity: Mooney, 2.
Role of rifting on regional tectonic development: Keller, G.R.
Sedimentology and tectonism: Morey, 19; Ojakangas, 9-10.
Similarities with other rift systems: Weiblen, 3, 6; Yaghubpur.
Tectonic studies: Bagdadi, 1-2.
Wilson cycle approach: Anderson, S.L.
- Midcontinent Strategic and Critical Minerals (SCM) Project**: Pratt.
Middle Proterozoic rocks. See Proterozoic.
Milepost 7. See Lake County.
Mille Lacs Group (Early Proterozoic).
Stratigraphy: Morey, 7, 9.
Uranium potential: Morey, 23.
- Mineral collecting**. See Mineralogy.
Mineralogy.
Crystal systematics.
 —Amphibole mineralogy: Stevenson, 1-2.
 —Amygdule minerals: Schmidt.
 —Arsenide minerals: Ryan, P.J.; Sabelin, 1.
 —Crystal structure, plagioclase: Carpenter.
 —Mesolite from Carlton Peak: Nawaz.
Mineral collecting.
 —Agates, Lake Superior: Brockett; Brummer, 1-2; Lapidary Journal.
 —Agates, west-central Minnesota: Hockett.
 —Miscellaneous: Dahlberg, J.C.
 —Staurolite outcrop: Sloan, 3.
 —Thomsonite: Person.
Mineral systems. See Petrology.
- Mineral resources**. See also Economic geology.
Crystalline rocks, Lake Superior region: Harrison, W., 2.
- Directories of producers*.
 —Industrial minerals: Lipp, 1-2, 4, 7.
 —Iron ore, copper-nickel, and taconite: Lipp, 3, 5-6, 8; Trethewey, 1-2.
Manganese: Beltrame, 2-4.
Midcontinent Strategic and Critical Minerals (SCM) Project: Pratt.
Mineral industry, yearly statewide activity summaries: Aase, 1-5; Briggs.
Ore mineral occurrences, drill cores and testpits, statewide compilation: Martin.
- MINESITE**. See Computer methods and applications.
Mining directories. See Mineral resources, directories of producers.
MINNAMAX. See Duluth Complex, mineral prospects; Economic geology, mineral prospects.
Minneapolis. See Twin Cities Metropolitan Area.
Minnesota. See also Lake Superior region; Midcontinent region, North America.
Aeromagnetic surveying program: Chandler, 2.
 —Interpretation of selected Precambrian terranes: Chandler, 13.
Areal geology: Ojakangas, 8.
Bedrock geologic terranes: Morey, 2, 4.
Field trips: Phinney; Sansone, 2.
Gold, general discussion: Splettoesser.
Ground water, general discussions: Bruemmer, 2; Woodward, 2.
Hydrologic settings of lakes: Winter, 2-4.
Industrial minerals directories: Lipp, 1-2, 4, 7.
Iron ranges (layman's descriptions): Lepp.
Maps. See also other geographic areas by name.
 —Aquifers, U.S.: McGuinness.
 —Basement, U.S.: Bayley.
 —Bedrock geologic, U.S.: King, P.B., 2.
 —Bedrock outcrops: Morey, 1.
 —Bedrock topography: Olsen, B.M., 7.
 —Depth to bedrock: Olsen, B.M., 8.
 —Elevation, U.S.: Diment; Godson.
 —Geologic highway map, Great Plains region: American Association of Petroleum Geologists.
 —Geologic map index: McIntosh; Wahl.
 —Gravity: American Geophysical Union; Chandler, 3; Hildenbrand, 2; Society of Exploration Geophysicists.
 —High-alumina kaolinitic clay, U.S.: Mark.
 —Iron ore, U.S.: Carr.
 —Landslide overview, U.S.: Radbruch-Hall.
 —Magnetic: Chandler, 1; Hildenbrand, 1; Sexton; Zietz, 1-2.
 —Quaternary geology: Goebel, 1; Hobbs, 7.
 —Seismicity: Algermissen; Stover, 1.
 —Tectonics, North America: King, P.B., 1.
 —Titanium, U.S.: Rogers, C.L.
 —Vertical movement, U.S.: Gable.
Mineral collecting. See Mineralogy.
Mineral industry reports: Aase, 1-5; Briggs.
Mining directories: Lipp, 3, 5-6, 8; Trethewey, 1-2.

- Oil and gas occurrence and exploration history:* Morey, 10-11.
- Ore minerals in drill cores and testpits:* Martin.
- Peat:* Cameron; Malterer, 1; Nicols.
- Public Geologic Sample Program results:* Morey, 18.
- Radon in ground water:* Lively, 1.
- Water quality:* Adolphson, 2; Bruemmer, 2; Winter, 1.
- Water resources:* Adolphson, 2; Bruemmer, 2; McGuinness; Minnesota Department of Natural Resources, Division of Waters; Woodward, 2.
- Minnesota Geologic Survey.**
Bibliography of publications: Swanson.
- Minnesota River Valley.** See also Monteideo Gneiss; Morton Gneiss; Sacred Heart Granite; Southwestern Minnesota.
- Basalts:* Schulz, K.J., 3.
- Cedar Mountain Complex:* Beltrame, 1; Chandler, 14; Daggett.
- Core drilling in gneiss:* Walton, 6, 13.
- Geochemistry:* Wilson, W.E.
- Geochronology:* Wilson, W.E.
—Argon ages: Tsunakawa.
—Uranium-series, Pleistocene: Lively, 5.
—Zircon ages: Michard-Vitrac; Williams.
- Guidebooks:* Parham; Weiblen, 4.
- Igneous petrology:* Daggett; Schulz, K.J., 3.
- Kaolin clay:* Murray.
- Metamorphic petrology:* Grant, J.A.
—Thermometry and barometry: Leier; Moecher, 1-3; Perkins, D., III.
- Paleomagnetism, post-Penokean intrusions:* Cavanaugh.
- Teacher's guide:* Parham.
- Mississippi River valley.** See also Southeastern Minnesota.
- Buried ancestral valleys:* Baker; Olsen, B.M., 7.
- Geomorphic history:* Olsen, B.M., 6.
- Glacial drainage patterns:* Clayton, 2; Flock.
- Late-Wisconsinan Savanna Terrace:* Flock.
- Pleistocene history:* Lively, 6-7; Wright, H.E., Jr., 2.
- Preglacial drainage patterns:* Bray.
- Monteideo Gneiss** (Archean). See also Minnesota River Valley.
Geochronology: Tsunakawa.
Metamorphic petrology: Grant, J.A.
- Morrison County.** See also Mississippi River valley.
Ground water: Myette, 1-3.
Water quality: Myette, 1, 3.
Wolf Creek.
—Late-Wisconsinan vegetational history: Birks, 1.
—Sediment paleomagnetism: Johnson, L.D.
- Morton Gneiss** (Archean). See also Minnesota River Valley.
Geochronology: Michard-Vitrac; Tsunakawa; Williams.
Metamorphic petrology: Grant, J.A.
- Mosbeck site.** See Pennington County.
- Mt. Simon-Hinckley aquifer.** See also Ground water.
Hydrogeology: Wolf, R.J., 2.
Isotopic studies: Alexander, 12.
Water levels: Schoenberg, 1-2.
Water quality: Wolf, R.J., 2.
- Mt. Simon Sandstone** (Cambrian).
Lithostratigraphic map: Mossler, 2.
- Mystery Cave.** See Caves, Fillmore County.
- Natural gas.** See Oil and gas.
- New Richmond Sandstone Member.** See Prairie du Chien Group, Shakopee Formation.
- Newton Lake Formation** (Archean).
Structural geology and ore petrology: Yeomans.
- Nickel.** See Duluth Complex, copper-nickel; Economic geology, copper-nickel mineralization.
- Niobrara Formation.** See Cretaceous rocks.
- Nomenclature, stratigraphic.** See Stratigraphic nomenclature.
- North American midcontinent region.** See Midcontinent region, North America.
- Northeastern Minnesota.** See also counties and specific rock units by name: Gunflint range; Hoyt Lakes-Kawishiwi area; Lake Superior region; Mesabi range; Vermilion district; Vermilion iron range.
Boundary Waters Canoe area.
—Areal geology: Flood, 1-3.
—Hydrogeochemistry: Malander, 1-2.
Filson Creek watershed.
—Silicate weathering, gabbro-bearing watershed: Siegel, 2-3, 7, 12.
—Sulfate concentration and pH during snowmelt: Siegel, 1, 6.
Geophysical investigations.
—Aerial radiometric surveys and maps: Aero Service Division, 4-5, 7, 11; Bendix, 1, 9-11, 17, 24; geoMetrics, 1; Routledge.
—Aeromagnetic surveys and anomaly maps: Aero Service Division, 4-5, 7, 11; Bendix, 1, 9-11, 17, 24; Chandler, 18; geoMetrics, 1; Sellner, 2; U.S. Geological Survey, 1.
—Bouguer gravity map: Chandler, 17.
—Electromagnetic survey: Sellner, 2.
—Interpretation of aeromagnetic data: Chandler, 4, 10, 16.
Ground-water and stream-sediment geochemical survey: Routledge.
International Falls-Kabetogama area, Archean geology: Ojakangas, 7.
Itasca-St. Croix moraine area: Norton, 1-2.
Land-use and land-cover maps: U.S. Geological Survey, 8-10, 12, 20.
Lost River peatland, hydrogeology and geochemistry: Siegel, 8.
Lineament maps.
—Hibbing sheet: Heutmaker.
—International Falls sheet: Morey, 17.
—Two Harbors sheet: Morey, 3.
Teacher's guide: Green, 14; Sims, 7.

- Tower-Soudan mine tour*: Olsen, D.K.
Two Harbors sheet, bedrock geologic map: Green, 3.
Water quality: Siegel, 1-3, 6-7, 12.
- Northern Minnesota.** See Northeastern Minnesota; Northwestern Minnesota; counties and rock units by name; Rainy Lake area.
- North Shore.** See Lake Superior region; Northeastern Minnesota.
- North Shore Volcanic Group** (Middle Proterozoic). See also Keweenaw rocks.
Amygdale minerals: Schmidt.
Duluth area, areal geology: Motamedi.
Geochemistry of lava flows: Basaltic Volcanism Study Project; Brannon, 1-3; Green, 7.
Ignimbrites: Fitz.
Interflow sedimentary rocks: Jirsa, 1; Merk, 1-2.
Petrology: Brannon, 1-3.
Physical volcanology: Green, 8, 10.
- Northwestern Minnesota.** See also counties and specific rock units by name; Glacial Lake Agassiz plain; Red River Valley.
Bedrock geologic map: Teller, 4.
Elk Lake sediments.
 —Classification: Anderson, R.Y.
 —Paleomagnetic record: King, J.W., 1; Sprowl, 1-3, 5-6.
Geophysical investigations.
 —Aerial radiometric surveys and maps: Aero Service Division, 1, 6, 8; Bendix, 2, 8, 12, 18, 23.
 —Aeromagnetic surveys and maps: Aero Service Division, 1, 6, 8; Bendix, 2, 8, 12, 18, 23.
 —Electromagnetic survey: Sellner, 2.
Glacial geology: Björk.
 —Itasca-St. Croix moraine area: Norton, 1-2.
Ground-water and stream-sediment geochemical survey: Oak Ridge, 2, 4.
Land-use and land-cover maps: U.S. Geological Survey, 3-4, 7, 17.
Lost River peatland, hydrogeology and geochemistry: Siegel, 8.
Teacher's guide: Wright, H.E., Jr., 1.
- Norwood site.** See Sibley County.
- Nuclear waste disposal.** See Radioactive waste disposal, high-level wastes.
- Oil and gas.**
History of occurrence and exploration: Morey, 10-11.
Hydrocarbon potential.
 —Midcontinent rift system: Dickas, 1-3; Hatch, 1-2; Lee, C.K., 1-3.
 —Solor Church Formation: Hatch, 1-2.
Pollution. See Pollution.
- Olmsted County.**
Sandstone cave: Alexander, 9.
- Oneota Dolomite** (Ordovician). See Prairie du Chien Group.
- Ordovician rocks.** See also Decorah Shale; Dubuque Formation; Galena Formation; Glenwood Formation; Maquoketa Formation; Platteville Formation; Prairie du Chien Group; St. Peter Sandstone.
Benitonte: Huff; Kolata, 1-2; Lee, Mingchou; Sardeson, 8, 13.
Geochemistry: Lee, Mingchou.
Geochronology: Lee, Mingchou.
Goodhue County: Sansome, 1.
Lithostratigraphic maps: Mossler, 2.
Paleogeography near the Transcontinental Arch: Witzke, 1.
Paleontology: Brower, 1-2; Cisne; Cutler; Delgado; De Mott; Palmer; Rice, W.F., 2; Sardeson, 1-3, 11; Sulima.
Stratigraphic correlation: Bergstrom; Huff; Kolata, 1-2; Ross, R.J., Jr.; Sardeson, 7-8, 13.
Twin Cities area: Brower, 2.
- Ore deposits.** See Economic geology; Iron-formations.
- Ore petrology.** See Petrology, ore.
- Orwell Lake.** See Otter Tail County.
- Otter Tail County.**
Eagle Lake stromatolites/stromatoloids: Hosch; Soroka, 1, 3.
Ground water: Myette, 1, 3.
Orwell Lake, glacial geology: Reid, 1-2.
Water quality: Myette, 1, 3.
- Paleobotany.** See also Palynology.
Big Woods region: Grimm, 1-2.
Glacial Lake Agassiz plain: Ashworth, 2-3.
 —Red Lake peatland: Griffin.
Late Wisconsinan: Birks, 1-2; Jacobson; Watts, W.A.
Norwood site, Sibley County: Ashworth, 4.
Precambrian: Tyler.
- Paleoclimatology.**
Biota and climate change: Ashworth, 1-3; Morgan, A.V.; Schwert.
Climate changes and paleomagnetic fluctuations: King, J.W., 1-3.
Late Wisconsinan: Birks, 1-2; Schwert.
- Paleomagnetism.** See Geophysical investigations, paleomagnetism.
- Paleontology.** See also Stromatolites/stromatoloids.
Brachiopods: Rice, W.F., 2.
Bryophytes: Janssens.
Calceocrinids: Brower, 1.
Cambrian: Hazel; Labandeira; Lochman-Balk.
Chitinozoans: Cutler.
Coccoliths: Poppe.
Conodonts: Klapper.
Cretaceous: Cobban, 1-2; Erickson, B.R., 2-3; Hansota, K.J.; Holzheimer; Merewether, 1-2; Minnesota Volunteer; Poppe; Witzke, 2.
Crinoids: Brower, 2.
Crocodile: Erickson, B.R., 2; Minnesota Volunteer.

Decorah Shale: Duffy; Rice, W.F., 2; Sulima.
Devonian: Bunker, 2; Klapper.
Fossil collecting: Sloan, 2; Wolf, R.C.
Ground sloth: Erickson, B.R., 1.
Insects: Ashworth, 1-4; Morgan, A.V.; Schwert.
Mesabi range: Cobban, 1-2; Erickson, B.R., 2-3; Minnesota Volunteer.
Microfossils: Holzheimer.
Molluscs: Cobban, 1-2.
Ordovician: Cisne; Sardeson, 1-3, 11.
 —Paleoecology: Delgado; Sulima.
 —Southeastern Minnesota: Brower, 1; Delgado; De Mott; Palmer; Sulima.
 —Twin Cities area: Brower, 2; Rice, W.F., 2.
Ostracodes: Duffy.
Paleozoic: Webers, 2; Wolf, R.C.
Precambrian: Tyler; Walter.
Quaternary: Ashworth, 1-4; Erickson, B.R., 1; Morgan, A.V.; Schwert; Webers, 1.
Trilobites: De Mott; Hazel; Labandeira.

Paleozoic rocks. See also Cambrian rocks; Devonian rocks; Ordovician rocks.

Buried bedrock valleys: Jirsa, 2; Mossler, 1; Vick, 1-2.

Epeirogeny and orogeny: Ham.

Joint orientation: Holst, 3.

Lithostratigraphic maps, southeastern Minnesota: Mossler, 2.

Paleontology: Webers, 2; Wolf, R.C.

Weathering before land plants: Basu.

Palynology. See also Paleobotany.

Late- and postglacial environments: Ashworth, 2-4.

Late Wisconsinan: Birks, 1-3.

Peat near Brookston, St. Louis County: Melchior.

Parks and monuments.

Boundary Waters Canoe Area.

—Areal geology: Flood, 1-3.

—Hydrogeochemistry: Malander, 1-2.

Cannon River Wilderness Park, erosional features: Ratner.

Pipestone National Monument, catlinite resources: Morey, 5, 8.

Sherburne National Wildlife Refuge, ground-water study: Brown, R.G., 1.

Tower-Soudan mine tour: Olsen, D.K.

Partridge River troctolite (intrusion) (Middle Proterozoic). See also Duluth Complex.

Deuteric alteration: Chalokwu, 6.

Geochemistry: Chalokwu, 1-6; Grant, N.K.; Ripley, 5.

Mineralogy: Molling.

Oxide mineralization: Pasteris, 2, 4.

Petrology: Cawthorn; Chalokwu, 1-6; Dunlavey; Molling; Tyson, 1-3, 5.

Sulfide mineralization: Pasteris, 3; Tyson, 3, 5.

Titanium: Pasteris, 2, 4.

Peat.

Atkin County: Minnesota Department of Natural Resources, Division of Minerals, 1.

Beltrami County: Minnesota Department of Natural Resources, Division of Minerals, 2.

Covered by Glacial Lake Agassiz beach ridge: Rundell.

Evaluation of deposits: Cameron; Malterer, 1; Nicols.

Glacial Lake Agassiz, hydrogeology: Boldt; Siegel, 4-5.

Koochiching County: Eng, 2; Severson.

Lake of the Woods County: Minnesota Department of Natural Resources, Division of Minerals, 2.

Lost River, hydrogeology and geochemistry: Siegel, 8.

Pollen analysis, Brookston area, St. Louis County: Melchior.

Producers.

—Activity summaries: Aase, 1-5; Briggs.

—Directories: Lipp, 1-2, 4, 7.

Red Lake: Wright, H.E., Jr., 3-4.

—Fossil bryophytes: Janssens.

—Paleoecology: Griffin.

—Patterned mires: Glaser.

—Stratigraphy: Janssens.

West-central Minnesota, genesis and characterization: Malterer, 2-3.

Pennington County.

Mosbeck site, Pleistocene geology and paleontology: Morgan, A.V.

Penokean orogeny.

Foldbelt: Cavanaugh, 1-3.

—Evolution and tectonic environment: Sims, 9.

—Geochronology: Goldich, 1; Van Schmus, 1.

Models of deformation and metamorphism: Morey, 9, 22.

Multiple deformations in the Thomson Formation: Clark, R.C., 1-2; Connolly; Holst, 1-2, 5-6, 8-10, 12-13; Weijermars.

Strain measurements: Holst, 7.

Petroleum. See Oil and gas.

Petrology, experimental.

Plagioclase: Carpenter.

Petrology, igneous. See also Duluth Complex; other rock units by name.

Archean magmas: Wooden.

Bardon Peak peridotite: Ross, B.A., 1-2.

Basalt inclusion: Dunlavey.

Basalts: Schulz, K.J., 3.

East-central Minnesota: Dacre, 1-2.

Effect of country rock and tectonics on intrusions: Weiblen, 5.

Granodiorite stock, Ely area: Yeomans.

Kenora-Kabetogama dike swarm: Southwick, 4-5.

Lamprophyre dike: O'Brien, H.E.

Logan intrusions: Jones.

Minnesota River Valley: Daggett; Schulz, K.J., 3.

North Shore Volcanic Group: Brannon, 1-3.

Orthopyroxene compositional variation: Cawthorn.

- Partridge River troctolite (intrusion)*: Cawthorn; Chalokwu, 1-6; Dunlavey; Molling; Tyson, 1-3, 5.
- Pigeon Point*: Mudrey, 1.
- Rainy Lake area*: Day, 6; Shirey.
- Superior Province alkaline intrusive rocks*: Schulz, K.J., 4.
- Trondhjemite migmatite*: Mariano.
- Tuscarora intrusion*: Mogessie.
- Vermilion district*: Schulz, K.J., 1, 3; Shirey.
- Vermilion Granitic Complex*: Day, 1-3, 8-9; Mariano.
- Petrology, metamorphic.** See also Duluth Complex; other rock units by name.
- Barometry and thermometry*: Leier; Moecher, 1-3; Perkins, D., III.
- Bivabik Iron Formation*: Han.
- Deer Lake Complex*: Ripley, 8.
- East-central Minnesota*: Dacre, 1-2.
- Effect of country rock and tectonics on intrusions*: Weiblen, 5.
- Gunflint Iron Formation*: Vaniman.
- Hillman Migmatite*: Tasker.
- Mass transfer and evolution of H₂O*: White, C.E., 1-2.
- Minnesota River Valley*: Grant, J.A.; Leier; Moecher, 1-3; Perkins, D., III.
- Newton Lake Formation*: Yeomans.
- Pigeon Point*: Mudrey, 1.
- Potassium metasomatism*: Mariano.
- Retrograde zoning in garnet*: Grant, J.A.
- Rove Formation*: Labotka, 1-5; White, C.E., 1-2.
- Thomson Formation*: Clark, R.C., 2; Connolly; Labotka, 3.
- Vermilion Granitic Complex*: Bauer, 1-3; Day, 3, 10; Mariano.
- Virginia Formation*: Kirstein; White, C.E., 1-2.
- Petrology, ore.**
- Newton Lake Formation*: Yeomans.
- Petrology, sedimentary.** See also other rock units by name.
- Archean graywackes*: McLennan, 1-2; Ojakangas, 6.
- Decorah Shale*: Crews.
- Franconia Formation*: Romano.
- Galena Formation*: Delgado.
- North Shore Volcanic Group*: Jirsa, 1.
- Paleozoic sandstones*: Basu; Mazzullo, 1-4.
- St. Peter Sandstone*: Mazzullo, 1-4.
- Sioux Quartzite*: Gundersen, 1-2; Morey, 12; Ojakangas, 13; Weber, R.E.
- Thomson Formation*: Hyrkas.
- Virginia Formation*: Lucente.
- Petrology, theoretical.** See also rock units by name.
- Archean crustal evolution*: McCall.
- Oxygen fugacity*: Vaniman.
- Physiography.** See Geomorphology; Glacial geology.
- Pierre Shale.** See Cretaceous rocks.
- Pigeon Point.** See Cook County.
- Pine County.**
- Aeromagnetic anomaly map*: Chandler, 5.
- Denham area. Lower and Middle Precambrian (Archean and Early Proterozoic) geology*: Neumann.
- Pipestone.** See Sioux Quartzite, catlinite.
- Platinum group minerals (PGM).** See Economic geology.
- Platteville Formation (Ordovician).**
- Chitinozoans*: Cutler.
- Lithostratigraphic map*: Mossler, 2.
- Sedimentology*: Mossler, 3.
- Pleistocene.** See Glacial geology; Quaternary.
- Pokegama Quartzite (Early Proterozoic).**
- Sedimentology*: Ojakangas, 3-4.
- Pollution.** See also Karst; St. Louis Park creosote plant site; Water quality.
- Acid rain*: Siegel, 1, 6.
- Chemical waste disposal site, Rosemount*: Labno.
- Crude oil spill, Beltrami County*: Eames; Hult, 2.
- St. Paul Coke Plant*: Woodward, 3.
- Susceptibility of ground-water systems.*
- Scott County: Kanivetsky, 2.
- Winona County: Kanivetsky, 5.
- Twin Cities Army Ammunition Plant*: Woodward, 3.
- Waste lagoon collapse, Altura*: Alexander, 11.
- Prairie du Chien Group (Ordovician).**
- Lithostratigraphy*: Davis, R.A., Jr.; Mossler, 2.
- Oneota Dolomite.*
- Cave development: Alexander, 1, 5-7.
- Paleomagnetism: Jackson, M.
- Shakopee Formation.*
- Cave in New Richmond Sandstone Member: Alexander, 9.
- Stratigraphic correlations*: Bergstrom.
- Prairie du Chien-Jordan aquifer.** See also Ground water.
- Ground-water flow, St. Louis Park creosote plant site*: Stark.
- Hydrogeologic and water-quality characteristics*: Ruhl, 3.
- Modeling*: Fitts, 1-2.
- Water levels*: Schoenberg, 1-2.
- Precambrian.** See also Archean; Iron-formations; Keeweenaw rocks; Proterozoic; Tectonics.
- Areal geology, east-central Minnesota*: Craddock.
- Basement map, northern Midcontinent*: Sims, 5.
- Extension of exposed Precambrian rocks into subsurface*: Sims, 1.
- Geochronology.*
- Continental interior: Muehlberger; Van Schmus, 1-7.
- Orogenies: Goldich, 2.
- Geologic interpretation from aeromagnetic data, selected areas*: Chandler, 13.

History of research in state: Morey, 24.

Magnetic study, buried Precambrian rocks: Cannon, 2.

Origin of iron-formations: Eichler; Hutchison; Lougheed; Simonson.

Paleontology: Tyler; Walter.

Seismic reflection, Precambrian crust: Gibbs, 1-2; Pierson, 1-2; Smithson.

Stratigraphic correlation: Bergstrom; Douglas; Harrison, J.E.; Morey, 14.

Precambrian Shield. See Canadian Shield.

Prosser Member. See Galena Formation.

Proterozoic.

Comparison of supracrustal sequences: Sims, 6.

Cratonic sedimentation: Greenberg.

Evolution of Midcontinent region: Van Schmus, 5.

Finite strain measurements, metasedimentary rocks: Holst, 7.

Kenora-Kabetogama dike swarm: Chandler, 19; Southwick, 4-5.

Lake Superior region: Anderson, S.L.; Medaris; Van Schmus, 2.

—Early Proterozoic sedimentary basins: Larue, 1-2; Sims, 6; Young, G.M. See also Animikie basin.

—Iron-formations and iron-ore deposits: Morey, 7.

—Lower (Early) Proterozoic rocks: Morey, 9, 16; Van Schmus, 2.

—Metallogeny: Sims, 2, 4.

—Tectono-sedimentary history: Morey, 9; Sims, 6; Young, G.M.

Lower (Early) Proterozoic rocks. See Animikie basin; Animikie Group; Biwabik Iron Formation; Denham Formation; Glen Township Formation; Gunflint Iron Formation; Metadiabase near Watab; Mille Lacs Group; Pokegama Quartzite; Rabbitt Lake Formation; Reformatory Granite; Rove Formation; St. Cloud Granite; Sioux Quartzite; Thomson Formation; Trommald Formation; Virginia Formation.

Middle Proterozoic rocks. See Beaver Bay Complex; Duluth Complex; Fond du Lac Formation; Hinkle Sandstone; Logan intrusions; Keweenaw rocks; Midcontinent rift system; North Shore Volcanic Group; Partridge River troctolite (intrusion); Puckwunge Formation; Solor Church Formation; South Kawishiwi intrusion.

Paleomagnetism: Cavanaugh, 1-3.

Post-Penokean intrusions: Cavanaugh, 1-3.

Structural provinces: Dutch, 5.

Public Geologic Sample Program: Morey, 18.

Puckwunge Formation (Middle Proterozoic). See also Keweenaw rocks.

Sedimentology and stratigraphy: Dott, 1-2.

Quartz Gabbro of St. Wendel Township (Archean).

Petrology: Dacre, 1.

Stratigraphic nomenclature: Dacre, 2.

Quaternary. See also Glacial geology; Glacial Lake Agassiz.

Cemented gravels, Minnesota and St. Croix river valleys: Lively, 5.

Geochronology.

—Radiocarbon ages: Clayton, 5; Meyer, G.N., 4; Schwert; Wright, H.E., Jr., 6.

—Uranium-series dating: Alexander, 5; Lively, 3-5, 8; Milske, 1-4.

Holocene lake sediments: Thayer.

Lake Superior.

—Isostatic uplift: Dutch, 2.

—Lake-bottom and bedrock topography: Wold, 2.

—Postglacial history: Saarmisto.

Maps.

—Koochiching County: Eng, 2.

—Minnesota: Hobbs, 7.

—Northern Midcontinent: Farrand, 2; Goebel, 1.

—Scott County: Aronow; Meyer, G.N., 1; Olsen, B.M., 3.

—Thickness of post-Paleozoic strata, east-central and southeastern Minnesota: Mossler, 1.

—Twin Cities area: Meyer, G.N., 3.

—Winona County: Hobbs, 4.

Non-glacial varved lake sediments: Anderson, R.Y.

Paleontology: Ashworth, 1-4; Erickson, B.R., 1; Morgan, A.V.; Webers, 1.

Southeastern Minnesota: Hobbs, 5.

Stratigraphy, northwestern Minnesota: Moran, 2.

Stream- and lake-sediment paleomagnetism: Johnson, L.D.; King, J.W., 1-3; Lund, 1-7; Sprowl, 1-6.

Rabbit Lake Formation (Early Proterozoic).

Manganese: Morey, 6.

Radioactive waste disposal, high-level wastes.

Crystalline rocks, Lake Superior region: Battelle Project Management Division, 1; Harrison, 1-2.

Geologic characterization, Lake Superior region: Battelle Project Management Division, 2.

Radioactivity studies; Radiometric surveys. See Geophysical investigations, radiometric airborne and ground surveys and maps.

Radiometric ages. See Geochronology.

Radon. See Hydrogeochemistry.

Rainy Lake area.

Archean feldspathic quartzite and conglomerate: Ojakangas, 12.

Bedrock geologic map: Day, 5.

Igneous petrology: Day, 6; Shirey.

Rare earth elements (REE): Shirey.

Tectonic evolution: Day, 7.

Vermilion Granitic Complex: Day, 4-5, 7.

Ramsey County. See also Mississippi River valley; Twin Cities Metropolitan Area.

Paleontology: Erickson, B.R., 1.

Seismic-refraction survey, drift-filled bedrock valleys: Woodward, 3.

Ranier area. See Koochiching County.

Rare earth elements (REE). See Geochemical investigations.

Red Lake Peatland. See Peat.

Red River Valley. See also Glacial Lake Agassiz plain; Northwestern Minnesota.

Preglacial drainage patterns: Bray.

Reformatory Granite (Early Proterozoic).

Geochemistry: Spencer, 2.

Permeability and shear strength: South.

Remote sensing. See also Geophysical investigations.

Applications for geologic and hydrologic studies: Southwick, 6.

LANDSAT lineaments and Precambrian basement structure: Dutch, 3.

Reno Member. See Franconia Formation.

Resistivity surveys. See Geophysical investigations, electrical studies.

Rice County.

Cannon River Wilderness Park, erosional features: Ratner.

Hydrocarbon source rock evaluation: Hatch, 1-2.

Richmond Gneiss (Archean).

Petrology: Dacre, 1.

Stratigraphic nomenclature: Dacre, 2.

River Warren. See Glacial geology, Glacial River Warren.

Rock mechanics. See Engineering geology.

Root River drainage basin. See Fillmore County.

Rove Formation (Early Proterozoic).

Contact metamorphism: Labotka, 1-5; White, C.E., 1-2.

Sacred Heart Granite (Archean). See also Minnesota River Valley.

Geochronology: Tsunakawa.

Saganaga batholith/Granite/Tonalite (Archean).

Lamprophyre dike, magnetic interpretations: O'Brien, H.E.

Paleostratigraphic analysis: Davidson, 1.

St. Cloud Granite (Early Proterozoic).

Hundred Acre pluton: Ronnei.

St. Croix horst. See also Midcontinent rift system.

Geophysical investigation: Chandler, 15.

St. Croix River valley. See also Southeastern Minnesota.

Preglacial drainage patterns: Bray.

Uranium-series dating, Pleistocene cemented gravels: Lively, 5.

St. Lawrence Formation (Cambrian).

Lithostratigraphic map: Mossler, 2.

St. Louis County.

Aeromagnetic anomaly map: Chandler, 8.

Babbitt area prospects. See Duluth Complex, mineral prospects.

Bardon Peak.

—*Petrology:* Ross, B. A., 1-2.

—*Small-scale structures:* Foster.

Bedrock maps.

—*Ely quadrangle:* Green, 13.

—*Norwegian Bay quadrangle:* Bauer, 5.

Boulder Bay area, Archean rocks, structural geology and economic petrology: Yeomans.

Duluth.

—*Endion sill:* Oestrike.

—*Keweenaw rocks:* Motamedi.

Ely area.

—*Deformed pillow lava:* Borradaile.

—*Seasonal thermal energy storage (STES) project:* Leoni; Walton, 3, 7, 10-12.

Friday Bay quadrangle, bedrock geology: Wirth.

Geophysical prospecting: Vadis, 1.

Kylen Lake.

—*Late-Quaternary paleomagnetic record:* Lund, 1-7.

—*Late-Wisconsinan vegetational and climatic history:* Birks, 2.

Lake sediment geochemical survey: Vadis, 1, 3.

MINNAMAX deposit, contact metamorphism: Kirstein. See also Duluth Complex, mineral prospects.

Peat pollen analysis, Brookston area: Melchior.

Skelton Lake prospect, sulfide mineralization: Giangrande.

Virginia-Biwabik area, Giants Range batholith/Granite mapping: Welsh.

St. Louis Park creosote plant site.

Degradation of contaminants in ground water: Ehrlich.

Feasibility of barrier well system: Hickok.

Ground-water flow: Hult, 1, 3-4; Stark.

—*Transport of organic contaminants:* Hult, 1, 3-4.

Partitioning studies of coal-tar constituents: Rostad. *Summary of contamination:* U.S. Geological Survey, 16.

St. Paul; St. Paul Coke Plant; St. Paul Energy Park.

See Twin Cities Metropolitan Area.

St. Peter aquifer. See also Ground water.

Hydrogeologic and water-quality characteristics: Ruhl, 1.

St. Peter Sandstone (Ordovician).

Cave development: Alexander, 9.

Depositional environments: Winfree, 1-2.

Grain-size variation: Mazzullo, 1-4.

Lithostratigraphic map: Mossler, 2.

St. Wendel Metagabbro. See Quartz Gabbro of St. Wendel Township.

Sand dunes. See Anoka County, Anoka sand plain.

Sand, gravel, and crushed rock. See Economic geology, aggregate resources.

Sartell Gneiss (Archean).

Petrology: Dacre, 1.

Stratigraphic nomenclature: Dacre, 2.

Scanning electron microscopy. See Electron microscopy, scanning.

Scott County. See also Twin Cities Metropolitan Area.

Bedrock geology: Olsen, B.M., 1.

Bedrock topography: Olsen, B.M., 2.

Geologic atlas: Aronow; Balaban, 1; Isaacs, 1-2; Kanivetsky, 7; Little, 1-2; Meyer, G.N., 1; Olsen, B.M., 1-3.

Hydrogeology: Kanivetsky, 7.

Modern and bedrock physiography: Isaacs, 1-2.

Surficial geology: Aronow.

—Cross sections: Meyer, G.N., 1.

—Thickness of unconsolidated material: Olsen, B.M., 3.

Seasonal thermal energy storage (STES).

In aquifers (St. Paul ATEs project, University of Minnesota).

—Aquifer permeability studies: Blair, 1-6.

—Characterization of injection and withdrawal fluids: Mitchell, P.J.

—Computer modeling: Miller, R.T., 3-4, 6-8.

—Dissolution kinetics of aquifer rock: Lee, H.C.

—Hydraulic and hydrogeochemical parameters: Kanivetsky, 6.

—Project activity summaries: Hoyer, 1; Kannberg; Minnesota, University; Smith, A.J.; U.S. Geological Survey, 15; Walton, 1-3, 5, 7-8.

—Short-term test cycles: Hoyer, 1-3.

In mines (Ely project).

—Project summaries: Leoni; Walton, 3, 7, 10-12.

Sedimentary petrology. See Petrology, sedimentary.

Sedimentology. See also Diagenesis; specific rock units by name.

Aninikie basin: Morey, 9.

Archean: Ojakangas, 1-2, 6, 12.

Cretaceous, northern Great Plains: Rice, D.D.

Decorah Shale: Crews; Rice, W.F., 2.

Des Moines lobe/Algona moraine (Iowa) relationships: Kemmis.

Itasca-St. Croix moraine area: Norton, 1-2.

Keweenawan, east-central Minnesota: Morey, 19.

Knife Lake Group: Flood, 1-3; Ojakangas, 6.

Mystery Cave, Fillmore County: Milske, 1-4.

Platteville Formation: Mossler, 3.

Proterozoic: Greenberg; Larue, 1-2; Morey, 9; Ojakangas, 3-5, 9-11, 13; Young, G.M.

St. Peter Sandstone: Mazzullo, 1-4; Winfree, 1-2.

Sioux Quartzite: Dott, 1-2; Greenberg; Morey, 12; Weber, R.E.

Stream and lake sediments.

—Exploration. See Exploration.

—Lake Superior. See Lake Superior.

—Late Quaternary paleomagnetism: Johnson, L.D.; King, J.W., 1-3; Lund, 1-7; Sprowl, 1-6.

—Non-glacial varved lake sediments: Anderson, R.Y.

Thomson Formation: Hrykas.

Vermilion district: Ojakangas, 6.

Wadena drumlin field: Goldstein, 1-2.

Seismic studies. See Geophysical investigations.

Shakopee Formation (Ordovician). See Prairie du Chien Group.

Sherburne County. See also Mississippi River valley.

Ground-water studies.

—Resistivity survey, Clear Lake area: Bassou; Gabanski.

—Sand-plain aquifers: Lindholm.

—Sherburne National Wildlife Refuge: Brown, R.G., 1.

Sheyenne River. See Glacial geology, Glacial Sheyenne River.

Sibley County.

Norwood site.

—Areal geology: Morgan, A.V.

—Fossil insects: Ashworth, 4; Morgan, A.V.; Schwert.

—Fossil plants: Ashworth, 4.

Sinkholes. See Karst.

Sioux Quartzite (Early Proterozoic).

Areal geology: Bretz; Southwick, 2.

Basal contact: Southwick, 7, 9.

Catlinite (pipestone).

—Mineral assemblages: Gundersen, 1-2.

—Resource evaluation: Morey, 5, 8.

Cottonwood County basin: Southwick, 7, 9.

Diagenesis: Vander Horck.

Fulda basin: Morey, 12.

Petrography, paleocurrents: Ojakangas, 13.

Petrology: Gundersen, 1-2; Weber, R.E.

Sedimentology: Dott, 1-2; Greenberg; Morey, 12; Southwick, 9; Weber, R.E.

Stratigraphy: Dott, 1-2; Gries.

Subjacent regolith: Southwick, 9.

Uranium resource evaluation: Cheney; Southwick, 7.

Skelton Lake prospect. See St. Louis County.

Snowbank stock (Archean).

Argon ages: Hanson, G.N.

Solor Church Formation (Middle Proterozoic). See also Keweenawan rocks.

Hydrocarbon source rock evaluation: Hatch, 1-2.

Soudan Iron Formation (Archean). See also Iron-formations.

Chert textures: Keller, W.D.

Minor folds: Lundy.

Origin: Calvin; Simonson.

Rare earths: Wildeman.

Southeastern Minnesota. See also counties and specific rock units by name; Mississippi River valley; St. Croix River valley; Twin Cities Metropolitan Area.

Bedrock topographic map: Mossler, 1.

Cannon River system, buried bedrock topography: Vick, 1-2.

Cretaceous outcrop and subcrop map: Mossler, 1.

Exploration geochemistry: Morey, 18.

Geophysical investigations.

—Aerial radiometric surveys and maps: Aero Service Division, 9; Bendix, 5, 13-14, 20; Delaney; geoMetrics, 3-4.

—Aeromagnetic surveys and anomaly maps: Aero Service Division, 9; Bendix, 5, 13-14, 20; geoMetrics, 3-4.

—Bouguer gravity maps: Ervin.

Ground water.

—Aquifer characterization: Ruhl, 1-3; Wolf, R.J., 2.

—Aquifer utilization: Woodward, 4.

—Geochemistry: Kanivetsky, 1; Lively, 2.

—Lithologic changes, bedrock aquifers: Woodward, 1.

—Potentiometric surface: Delin; Woodward, 5.

—Radon: Lively, 2.

Karst, general: Wopat. See also the main heading Karst for specific features.

Land-use and land-cover maps: U.S. Geological Survey, 18-19.

Paleontology.

—Cambrian: Labandeira.

—Ordovician: Brower, 1-2; Delgado; De Mott; Palmer; Rice, W.F., 2; Sulima.

Paleozoic.

—Bentonite: Huff; Kolata, 1-2; Lee; Mingchou.

—Joint orientation: Holst, 3.

—Lithostratigraphic maps: Mossler, 2.

—Stratigraphic correlation: Bergstrom; Huff; Kolata, 1-2.

Quaternary.

—Geochronology: Alexander, 5; Lively, 3-6, 8; Miiske, 1-4.

—Glacial geology: Jackson, J.L.; Lueth.

—Pleistocene fluvial geomorphology: Sloan, 4.

—Quaternary history: Hobbs, 5.

—Thickness-of-strata map: Mossler, 1.

Teacher's guide: Sloan, 1.

Water quality and resources: Bruemmer, 1; Ruhl, 1-3; St. Ores; Singer; Wolf, R.J., 2; Woodward, 4.

Southern Minnesota. See Southeastern Minnesota; Southwestern Minnesota.

Southern Province. See Canadian Shield.

South Kawishiwi intrusion (Middle Proterozoic). See also Duluth Complex.

Geologic setting, mineralogy, geochemistry: Bonnichsen.

Logs and correlation of drill holes: Foose, 4.

Oxide mineralization: Pasteris, 2, 4.

Plagioclase-mafic mineral compositions: Weiblen, 5.

Stratigraphy and structural setting: Foose, 1-2, 4, 6.

Sulfide mineralization: Foose, 5-6; Pasteris, 3.

Titanium: Pasteris, 2, 4.

Southwestern Minnesota. See also counties and specific rock units by name; Minnesota River Valley.

Aerial radiometric surveys and maps: Bendix, 6, 15-16, 21, 25; geoMetrics, 2.

Aeromagnetic surveys and anomaly maps: Bendix, 6, 15-16, 21, 25; geoMetrics, 2.

Cretaceous rocks. See Cretaceous rocks.

Exploration geochemistry: Morey, 18.

—Ground-water and stream-sediment surveys: Oak Ridge, 3, 5; Southwick, 8; Texas Instruments, 2.

Land-use and land-cover maps: U.S. Geological Survey, 6, 14.

Teacher's guide: Austin.

Water quality and resources: Adolphson, 1.

Speleology. See Caves; Karst.

Speleothem dating. See Geochronology.

Spillville Formation. See Devonian rocks.

Spring Valley landfill. See Fillmore County.

Stearns County. See also Mississippi River valley.

Cretaceous megafossils: Hanson, K.J.

Engineering geology, Reformatory Granite: South.

Ground-water appraisal, sandplain aquifers: Lindholm.

Igneous and metamorphic petrology: Dacre, 1-2.

Stratigraphic nomenclature: Dacre, 2.

STES. See Seasonal thermal energy storage.

Stone, crushed. See Economic geology, aggregate resources.

Stone, dimension. See Economic geology, mineral industry, yearly statewide activity summaries.

Strategic and Critical Minerals (SCM) Project. See Midcontinent Strategic and Critical Minerals (SCM) Project.

Stratigraphic correlation.

Cambrian: Bergstrom.

Canadian Shield: Douglas; Morey, 16; Stockwell.

Cretaceous: Bergstrom; Merewether, 1.

Devonian: Bergstrom.

Keweenawan rocks: Morey, 15.

Midcontinent region, North America: Bergstrom.

Ordovician: Bergstrom; Huff, Kolata, 1-2; Mossler, 3; Ross, R.J., Jr.; Sardeson, 7-8, 13.

Precambrian: Bergstrom; Harrison, J.E.; Morey, 14.

South Kawishiwi intrusion: Foose, 4.

Stratigraphic nomenclature.

Pre-Penokean igneous and metamorphic rocks, east-central Minnesota: Dacre, 2.

Stromatolites/stromatoloids.

Precambrian: Walter.

Quaternary.

—Accretion rate: Soroka, 1.

—Composition and microstructure: Hosch; Soroka, 1.

—Eagle Lake, Otter Tail County: Hosch; Soroka, 1, 3.

—West-central Minnesota: Hosch; Soroka, 1-3.

Structural geology. See rock units and geographic areas by name; Lineaments; St. Croix horst. For large-scale structural analyses, see Tectonics.

- Sulfides.** See Duluth Complex; Economic geology.
- Superior Province.** See Canadian Shield.
- Surficial geology.** See Geomorphology; Glacial geology; Quaternary; geographic areas by name.
- Taconite.** See Economic geology; Iron-formations.
- Tectonics.** See also Great Lakes tectonic zone; Mid-continent rift system; Penokean orogeny.
Archean terrane boundaries: Gibbs, 1-2.
Colorado Lineament. See Great Lakes tectonic zone.
Crustal structure, Lake Superior: Berry.
Effect on composition of layered intrusions: Weiblen, 5.
Glacial and postglacial history, Lake Superior: Wold, 2.
 —Postglacial uplift: Dutch, 2; Saarnisto.
Implications of Keweenawan paleomagnetism: Van der Voo; Watts, D.R.
Lake Superior region: Baragar; Dutch, 1-4; Sims, 6, 9; Wold, 1; Young, G.M.
North America map: King, P.B., 2.
Paleozoic, central U.S.: Ham.
Plate tectonics.
 —Interpretations, Keweenawan rifting: Anderson, S.L.
 —Model, evolution of Animikie basin: Morey, 9.
Post-Cretaceous: Dutch, 2, 4.
Precambrian: Bagdadi, 1-2; Van Schmus, 1-7.
 —Cambrian-Precambrian contact relationships: Scott.
 —Wrench fault: Dutch, 1.
Pre-Keweenawan history: Klasner.
Proterozoic: Young, G.M.
 —Plate tectonics: Baragar.
 —Proposed continental margin, east-central Minnesota: Spencer, 1-2.
Relation of seismicity to tectonics: Mooney, 2.
Regional isostatic relations: Woollard.
Role of rifting, regional tectonic development: Keller, G.R.
Southern Province, Canadian Shield: Card.
Transcontinental Arch: Bunker, 1.
Vertical crustal movement, last 10 million years: Gable.
- Theoretical petrology.** See Petrology, theoretical.
- Thermometry.** See Petrology, metamorphic, barometry and thermometry.
- Thomson Formation** (Early Proterozoic).
Deformation and structure: Clark, R.C., 1-2; Connolly; Holst, 1-2, 5-6, 8-9, 11-13; Hyrkas; Weijermas.
Denham area, areal geology: Neumann.
Petrology: Clark, R.C., 2; Connolly; Hyrkas; Labotka, 3.
Sedimentary structures: Clark, R.C., 2.
Sedimentology: Hyrkas.
Structural modeling: Clark, R.C., 1.
Uranium in phosphates: McSwiggen, 1-3; Ullmer, 1.
- Tiger Boy.** See Duluth Complex, mineral prospects.
- Till.** See Glacial geology.
- Titanium.** See Economic geology.
- Todd County.**
Ground water: Myette, 2.
- Topographic lineaments.** See Lineaments.
- Trace element geochemistry.** See Geochemical investigations.
- Transmission electron microscopy.** See Electron microscopy, transmission.
- Traverse County.**
Cretaceous microfossils: Holzheimer.
- Trilobites.** See Paleontology.
- Tromald Formation** (Early Proterozoic).
Manganese: Morey, 6.
- Tunneling and underground space.** See Engineering geology, Twin Cities; Seasonal thermal energy storage (STES).
- Tuscarora intrusion.** See Duluth Complex, intrusions.
- Twin Cities Metropolitan Area.** See also counties by name; St. Louis Park creosote plant site.
Aggregate resources: Meyer, G.N., 5; Rajaram; Schenk.
Bedrock valley influence on the Mississippi River: Jirsa, 2.
Drift-filled bedrock valley: Woodward, 3.
Engineering geology: Bloomgren; Minnesota, University, Underground Space Center; Sterling; Stone, J.E., 1; Walton, 4, 9.
Ground-water flow system: Guswa; Schoenberg, 3-4.
Ground-water resources: Horn, 1-2.
Hazardous waste disposal site, Rosemount: Labno.
Lake-, ground-water interaction, Minneapolis Chain of Lakes: Ferguson; Goudreau; Trotman.
Maps.
 —Bedrock geology and topography: Bloomgren.
 —Quaternary geology: Meyer, G.N., 3.
1965 status of geologic studies: Stone, J.E., 1.
Ordovician paleontology: Brower, 1-2; Rice, W.F., 2.
St. Paul ATEs project: Blair, 1-6; Hoyer, 1-3; Kanivetsky, 6; Kannberg; Lee, H.C.; Miller, R.T., 3-8; Minnesota, University; Mitchell, P.J.; Smith, A.J.; U.S. Geological Survey, 15; Walton, 1-3, 5, 7-8.
St. Paul Coke Plant, seismic refraction study: Woodward, 3.
St. Paul Energy Park: Walton, 9.
Subsurface data collection: Walton, 4.
Teacher's guide: Stone, J.E., 2.
Tunneling and underground space: Minnesota, University, Underground Space Center; Nelson; Sterling.
Twin Cities Army Ammunition Plant, seismic refraction study: Woodward, 3.

Underground space. See Engineering geology, Twin Cities; Seasonal thermal energy storage (STES).

United States, maps. See Minnesota, Maps.

Upper Mississippi River valley. See Mississippi River valley.

Uranium.

Exploration geochemistry: Delaney; Morey, 23; Oak Ridge, 1-5; Routledge; Southwick, 8; Texas Instruments, 1-2.

Exploration radiometric and magnetic surveys and maps: Aero Service Division, 1-11; Bendix, 1-25; Delaney; geoMetrics, 1-4; Routledge; Texas Instruments, 1.

Favorable environments: Morey, 23; Southwick, 8. *Phosphates, Thomson Formation:* McSwiggen, 1-3; Ullmer, 1.

Pine County: Neumann.

Potential in relation to geologic terranes: Morey, 2.

Sioux Quartzite: Cheney; Southwick, 7.

Solution-mineral equilibria: Shettel.

Unconformity-related uranium deposits: Cheney; Shettel; Ullmer, 1.

Vermilion district. See also Ely Greenstone; Giants Range batholith/Granite; Knife Lake Group; Lake Vermilion Formation; Saganaga batholith/Granite/Tonalite; Soudan Iron Formation; Vermilion Granitic Complex; Vermilion iron range.

Archean.

—Basalts: Schulz, K.J., 3.

—Bedrock geologic maps: Sims, 3, 10.

—Crustal composition: McLennan, 1-2.

—Deformation: Bauer, 1-8; Hudleston.

—Geochemistry: Grimes; Jahn, 1; McLennan, 1-2; Schulz, K.J., 1, 3; Shirey.

—Geochronology: Jahn, 2.

—Jap Lake area: Vervoort.

—Petrology: Schulz, K.J., 1, 3; Shirey.

—Sedimentology: Ojakangas, 6.

—Structure: Bauer, 1-8; Ela.

Bedrock geologic maps: Sims, 3, 10.

Graywackes: McLennan, 1-2; Ojakangas, 6.

Soil geochemistry: Grimes.

Vermilion Granitic Complex (Archean). See also Vermilion district.

Alkalic and silicic plutons: McCall.

Crustal evolution: McCall.

Geochemistry: Day, 1-2; McCall; Sheehan.

Norwegian Bay quadrangle: Bauer, 5.

Partial melting: Sheehan.

Petrology, igneous: Day, 1-3, 8-9; Mariano.

Petrology, metamorphic: Bauer, 1-3; Day, 3, 10; Mariano.

Structure: Bauer, 1-8; Kaszuba.

Wakemup Bay stock: Bauer, 1, 5.

Vermilion iron range.

Tower-Soudan mine tour: Olsen, D.K.

Virginia-Biwabik area. See St. Louis County.

Virginia Formation (Early Proterozoic).

Contact metamorphism: Kirstein; White, C.E., 1-2.

Geochemistry: White, C.E., 1-2.

Origin of graphite: Douthitt.

Stratigraphy and sedimentology: Lucente.

Wabasha County. See also Mississippi River valley.

Caves and karst: Alexander, 5.

Wadena County.

Ground water and water quality: Myette, 1, 3.

Wapsipinicon Formation. See Devonian rocks.

Washington County. See also Mississippi River valley; St. Croix River valley; Twin Cities Metropolitan Area.

Big Marine Lake, lake-level fluctuations: Brown, R.G., 2.

Ground-water modeling: Fitts, 1-2.

Lake St. Croix sediment paleomagnetic record: King, J.W., 1; Lund, 1-7.

Waste disposal. See Hazardous waste disposal; Pollution; Radioactive waste disposal, high-level wastes.

Watab Amphibolite. See Metadiabase near Watab.

Water Hen intrusion. See Duluth Complex, intrusions.

Water quality. See also Pollution.

Cretaceous aquifers: Anderson, H.W., Jr.

East-central Minnesota: Lindholm; Myette, 1, 3.

Minnesota: Adolphson, 2; Bruemmer, 2; Winter, 1.

Northeastern Minnesota: Siegel, 1-3, 6-7, 12.

Southeastern Minnesota: Bruemmer, 1; Ruhl, 1-3; St. Ores; Singer; Wolf, R.J., 2.

Southwestern Minnesota: Adolphson, 1.

Twin Cities area: Labno.

West-central Minnesota: Lindholm; Miller, R.T., 1-2; Myette, 1, 3; Soukup.

Water resources. See also Ground water.

Cretaceous aquifers: Anderson, H.W., Jr.

East-central Minnesota: Lindholm.

Minnesota: Adolphson, 2; Bruemmer, 2; Minnesota Department of Natural Resources, Division of Waters; Woodward, 2.

Southeastern Minnesota: Woodward, 4.

Southwestern Minnesota: Adolphson, 1.

Twin Cities area: Horn, 1-2.

West-central Minnesota: Lindholm; Soukup.

Weathering.

Feldspars in Paleozoic sandstones: Basu.

Silicate minerals in gabbroic watershed: Siegel, 2-3, 7, 12.

Wells and well-logging. See also Drilling and boreholes.

Feasibility of barrier well system, St. Louis Park creosote plant site: Hickok.

Municipal well installation and utilization, southeastern Minnesota: Woodward, 4.

Well construction in karst terrain: Little, 2; Olsen, B.M., 5.

West-central Minnesota. See also counties and specific rock units by name.

Agate collecting: Hockett.

Calcareous peatlands: Malterer, 2-3.

Classification, Holocene lake sediments: Anderson, R. Y.

Geophysical investigations.

—Aerial radiometric surveys and maps: Aero Service Division, 2; Bendix, 3, 7, 19; Texas Instruments, 1.

—Aeromagnetic surveys and anomaly maps: Aero Service Division, 2; Bendix, 3, 7, 19; Chandler, 12.

—Seismic source zone: Krinitzsky.

Glacial geology.

—St. Croix moraine, Swanville area: Hobbs, 3.

—Till block inclusions: Cowdery.

—Wadena drumlin field: Baranowski; Goldstein, 1-2; Mills, H.H.

—Wadena till: Meyer, G.N., 4.

Ground water: Soukup.

—Buffalo aquifer: Wolf, R.J., 1.

—Pelican River sand-plain aquifer: Miller, R.T., 1-2.

—And stream-sediment geochemical surveys: Morey, 23; Oak Ridge, 1; Texas Instruments, 1.

Land-use and land-cover maps: U.S. Geological Survey, 5, 11.

Lower (Early) Proterozoic batholith: Ronnei.

Stromatolites/stromatoloids: Hosch; Soroka, 1-3.

Teacher's guide: Hoagberg, 1.

Water quality and resources: Lindholm; Miller, R.T., 1-2; Myette, 1, 3; Soukup.

Williams Lake. See Hubbard County.

Willow River Dolomite Member. See Prairie du Chien Group, Shakopee Formation.

Windrow Formation. See Cretaceous rocks.

Winona County. See also Mississippi River valley.

Aggregate resources: Jirsa, 3.

Bedrock geology: Mossler, 4.

Bedrock hydrogeology: Kanivetsky, 4.

Caves, karst, and sinkholes: Alexander, 1, 6-7, 9, 11; Book; Dalglish, 1-3.

Dye tracing, ground-water flow: Book.

Geologic atlas: Balaban, 2; Dalglish, 3; Hobbs, 4; Jirsa, 3; Kanivetsky, 4-5; Mossler, 4; Olsen, B.M., 4-5.

Surficial geology: Hobbs, 4, 6.

Wisconsinan. See Glacial geology; Quaternary.

Wolf Creek. See Morrison County.

Wright County. See also Mississippi River valley.

Sand-plain aquifers: Lindholm.

X-ray analysis.

Hornfels, Partridge River troctolite (intrusion): Chalokwu, 6.

North Shore Volcanic Group: Brannon, 1-3.



